

The 1970 Census of the Federal Republic Germany - IPUMS Subset

Federal Statistical Office (Statistisches Bundesamt), IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

DEU_1970_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

The 1970 Census of the Federal Republic Germany - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Germany 1970 (West) (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

| Name | Country code |
|---------|--------------|
| Germany | DEU |

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons West Germany; persons not organized into households

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: no
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A dwelling, in terms of a survey unit, is defined as a self-contained set of rooms intended for living purposes which enable persons to keep their own household.
- Households: A household consists of all persons who live in the same dwelling and have a common housekeeping budget. Also, persons living and keeping house alone as well as lodgers are counted as households.
- Group quarters: Persons in institutions, homes or the like are covered if they live there, are registered at that address with the police or relevant authorities and, fully or partly, make use of communal catering arrangements or of any joint facilities.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Germany 1970 (West)

Note: West Germany; persons not organized into households

TOPICS

| Topic | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Income Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Technical Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Other Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Income Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Other Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

State

UNIVERSE

Total population entitled to reside in households

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

| Name | Affiliation |
|--|-------------------------|
| Federal Statistical Office (Statistisches Bundesamt) | |
| IPUMS | University of Minnesota |

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Federal Statistical Office (Statistisches Bundesamt)

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 3094845.

SAMPLE DESIGN: A randomized 50% sub-sample was drawn from the 10% sample of the factually anonymous Scientific-Use-File (SUF) by using the ending numbers method. This yields the Public Use File, which is 5% sample of the total 1970 FRG population.

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor=20)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

| Start | End |
|------------|------------|
| 1970-05-23 | 1970-06-08 |

TIME PERIODS

| Start date | End date |
|------------|------------|
| 1970-05-27 | 1970-05-27 |

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: May 27, 1970

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

2 questionnaires: (f1) population census questionnaire: 90% of the population received a questionnaire comprising 18 questions, the remaining 10% received a questionnaire containing 39 questions; (f2) local unit questionnaire

Access policy

CONTACTS

| Name |
|--|
| Federal Statistical Office (Statistisches Bundesamt) |

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International,

which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Germany, Federal Statistical Office (Statistisches Bundesamt). The 1970 Census of the Federal Republic Germany

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:
IPUMS International

Minnesota Population Center
 University of Minnesota
 50 Willey Hall
 225 19th Avenue South
 Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

| Name |
|--|
| Federal Statistical Office (Statistisches Bundesamt) |

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1970, Federal Statistical Office (Statistisches Bundesamt) and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_DEU_1970_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

| Name | Abbreviation | Affiliation | Role |
|-------|--------------|-------------------------|---|
| IPUMS | IPUMS | University of Minnesota | Integration Harmonization Documentation |

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

- Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.
- Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)
- Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

- IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).
- IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).
- IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.
- IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.
- Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.
- Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

- Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881
- Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:
 - Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.
 - Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.
- A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

| Data file | Cases | variables |
|---|--------------|------------------|
| DEU1970_PHC-H-H Household records | 0 | 18 |
| DEU1970_PHC-P-H Person records | 3094845 | 112 |

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-H-H

Household records

Cases: 0

variables: 18

variables

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|---|--|
| RECTYPE | RECTYPE | Record type | |
| COUNTRY | COUNTRY | Country | |
| YEAR | YEAR | Year | |
| SAMPLE | SAMPLE | IPUMS sample identifier | |
| SERIAL | SERIAL | Household serial number | |
| PERSONS | PERSONS | Number of person records in the household | |
| HHWT | HHWT | Household weight | |
| SUBSAMP | SUBSAMP | Subsample number | |
| GQ | GQ | Group quarters (collective dwelling) status | |
| REGIONW | REGIONW | Continent and region of country | |
| GEOLEV1 | GEOLEV1 | 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time] | |
| ENUTS1 | ENUTS1 | Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe | |
| POPDENSGEO1 | POPDENSGEO1 | Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer | |
| AREAMOLLWGEO1 | AREAMOLLWGEO1 | Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers | |
| GEO1_DE | GEO1_DE | Germany, State 1970 - 1987 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS] | |
| GEO1_DE1970 | GEO1_DE1970 | Germany, State 1970 [Level 1, GIS] | |
| PHONE | PHONE | Telephone availability | |
| DE1970A_DWNUM | DE1970A_DWNUM | Dwelling number | |
| DE1970A_HH_NR | DE1970A_HH_NR | Serial number of household | ___ Community ___ District ___ Street / house no. - - - - Enumeration district |
| DE1970A_SIZEMUNI | DE1970A_SIZEMUNI | Size of municipality of residence | ___ Community ___ District ___ Street / house no. - - - - Enumeration district |
| DE1970A_INSTIT | DE1970A_INSTIT | Institution | |
| DE1970A_INSTTYPE | DE1970A_INSTTYPE | Type of institution | |
| DE1970A_HHSIZE | DE1970A_HHSIZE | Number of persons in the household | |

total: 23

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Person records

Cases: 3094845

variables: 112

variables

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------|-----------|---|----------|
| PERNUM | PERNUM | Person number | |
| PERWT | PERWT | Person weight | |
| RELATE | RELATE | Relationship to household head [general version] | |
| RELATED | RELATED | Relationship to household head [detailed version] | |
| ERELATE | ERELATE | Relationship to head, Europe | |
| AGE | AGE | Age | |
| AGE2 | AGE2 | Age, grouped into intervals | |
| SEX | SEX | Sex | |
| MARST | MARST | Marital status [general version] | |
| MARSTD | MARSTD | Marital status [detailed version] | |
| EMARST | EMARST | Marital status, Europe | |
| DURMARR | DURMARR | Duration of current marriage or union | |
| BIRTHYR | BIRTHYR | Year of birth | |
| CHBORN | CHBORN | Children ever born | |
| CITIZEN | CITIZEN | Citizenship | |
| NATION | NATION | Country of citizenship | |
| RELIGION | RELIGION | Religion [general version] | |
| RELIGIOND | RELIGIOND | Religion [detailed version] | |
| SCHOOL | SCHOOL | School attendance | |
| EDATTAIN | EDATTAIN | Educational attainment, international recode [general version] | |
| EDATTAIND | EDATTAIND | Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version] | |
| EDUCDE | EDUCDE | Educational attainment, Germany | |
| EEDATTAIN | EEDATTAIN | Educational attainment, Europe | |
| EMPSTAT | EMPSTAT | Activity status (employment status) [general version] | |
| EMPSTATD | EMPSTATD | Activity status (employment status) [detailed version] | |
| EEMPSTAT | EEMPSTAT | Activity status (employment status), Europe | |
| LABFORCE | LABFORCE | Labor force participation | |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------------|-----------------|---|--|
| OCCISCO | OCCISCO | Occupation, ISCO general | |
| OCC | OCC | Occupation, unrecoded | |
| INDGEN | INDGEN | Industry, general recode | |
| IND | IND | Industry, unrecoded | |
| CLASSWK | CLASSWK | Status in employment (class of worker) [general version] | |
| CLASSWKD | CLASSWKD | Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version] | |
| ECLASSWK | ECLASSWK | Status in employment (class of worker), Europe | |
| EMPLNO | EMPLNO | Number of employees | |
| HRSWORK2 | HRSWORK2 | Hours worked per week, categorized | |
| HRSUSUAL2 | HRSUSUAL2 | Usual hours worked per week, categorized | |
| TRNWRK | TRNWRK | Means of transportation to work or school | |
| INCWAGE | INCWAGE | Wage and salary income | |
| INCSRC | INCSRC | Source of livelihood | |
| DE1970A_PERNUM | DE1970A_PERNUM | Person number (within household) | |
| DE1970A_DOUBLE | DE1970A_DOUBLE | Doubled case in Berlin | |
| DE1970A_SEX | DE1970A_SEX | Sex | 1. Sex <input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female |
| DE1970A_YRBIRTH | DE1970A_YRBIRTH | Year of birth | 2. Date of birth ____ Day ____ Month ____ Year |
| DE1970A_MARST | DE1970A_MARST | Marital status | 3. Marital status <input type="checkbox"/> Single <input type="checkbox"/> Married <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced |
| DE1970A_RELATE | DE1970A_RELATE | Relationship to head of household | 4. Position in the household Head of household (HH) can be: a) Both spouses b) One of the spouses alone, unless both consider themselves as HH c) Every other person having a separate house-hold or one jointly with others. <input type="checkbox"/> Head of household (HH) <input type="checkbox"/> Wife/husband of HH <input type="checkbox"/> Son (in-law), daughter of HH *) <input type="checkbox"/> Grandchild, great-grandchild of HH *) <input type="checkbox"/> Father, mother of HH *) <input type="checkbox"/> Grandfather, grandmother of HH *) <input type="checkbox"/> Another person related to HH by blood or marriage <input type="checkbox"/> Person not related to HH *) Also of wife/husband of HH |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|---|---|
| DE1970A_RELIG | DE1970A_RELIG | Religion | <p>5. Religious denomination</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Protestant Church (excl. Free Church)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Free Protestant Church</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Roman-Catholic Church</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other Christian communities</p> <p>If others, which? ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Jewish religious community</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No community</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other religious communities</p> <p>If others, which? ____</p> |
| DE1970A_OTHRELIG | DE1970A_OTHRELIG | Other religious denominations, detailed | <p>5. Religious denomination</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Protestant Church (excl. Free Church)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Free Protestant Church</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Roman-Catholic Church</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other Christian communities</p> <p>If others, which? ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Jewish religious community</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No community</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other religious communities</p> <p>If others, which? ____</p> |
| DE1970A_GERMAN | DE1970A_GERMAN | German | <p>6. Citizenship</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> German</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Non-German</p> <p>If not German, which ____</p> |
| DE1970A_CITIZ | DE1970A_CITIZ | Citizenship | <p>6. Citizenship</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> German</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Non-German</p> <p>If not German, which ____</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|---------------|---------------|--------------------|---|
| DE1970A_OTHDW | DE1970A_OTHDW | Has other dwelling | <p>7. Do you have another dwelling or accommodation?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>If yes:</p> <p>a. Do you go to work or school/university from the other dwelling/accommodation?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>b. Do you live most of the time in the other dwelling/accommodation?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>c. Are you officially registered in the other dwelling/accommodation?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, as main domicile <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, as secondary domicile <input type="checkbox"/> Not registered</p> <p>d. Is this other dwelling/accommodation abroad?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|---|
| DE1970A_OTHDWWK | DE1970A_OTHDWWK | Goes to work from other dwelling | <p>7. Do you have another dwelling or accommodation? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>If yes:</p> <p>a. Do you go to work or school/university from the other dwelling/accommodation? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>b. Do you live most of the time in the other dwelling/accommodation? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>c. Are you officially registered in the other dwelling/accommodation? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, as main domicile <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, as secondary domicile <input type="checkbox"/> Not registered</p> <p>d. Is this other dwelling/accommodation abroad? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|---|
| DE1970A_OTHDWLIV | DE1970A_OTHDWLIV | Lives in other dwelling | <p>7. Do you have another dwelling or accommodation? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>If yes:</p> <p>a. Do you go to work or school/university from the other dwelling/accommodation? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>b. Do you live most of the time in the other dwelling/accommodation? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>c. Are you officially registered in the other dwelling/accommodation? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, as main domicile <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, as secondary domicile <input type="checkbox"/> Not registered</p> <p>d. Is this other dwelling/accommodation abroad? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|---|---|
| DE1970A_OTHDWREG | DE1970A_OTHDWREG | Officially registered in other dwelling | <p>7. Do you have another dwelling or accommodation? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>If yes:</p> <p>a. Do you go to work or school/university from the other dwelling/accommodation? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>b. Do you live most of the time in the other dwelling/accommodation? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>c. Are you officially registered in the other dwelling/accommodation? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, as main domicile <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, as secondary domicile <input type="checkbox"/> Not registered</p> <p>d. Is this other dwelling/accommodation abroad? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---|
| DE1970A_OTHDWABR | DE1970A_OTHDWABR | Other dwelling is abroad | <p>7. Do you have another dwelling or accommodation? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>If yes:</p> <p>a. Do you go to work or school/university from the other dwelling/accommodation? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>b. Do you live most of the time in the other dwelling/accommodation? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>c. Are you officially registered in the other dwelling/accommodation? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, as main domicile <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, as secondary domicile <input type="checkbox"/> Not registered</p> <p>d. Is this other dwelling/accommodation abroad? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |
| DE1970A_LIVEHOOD | DE1970A_LIVEHOOD | Main source of livelihood | <p>8. What is your main source of livelihood? <input type="checkbox"/> Economic activity <input type="checkbox"/> Unemployment benefits or relief <input type="checkbox"/> Own pension etc. <input type="checkbox"/> Support by parents, husband, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> Own property, letting, interest, farm annuity <input type="checkbox"/> Social assistance and other benefits</p> |
| DE1970A_ATTEND | DE1970A_ATTEND | Presently attending a school | <p>9. Are you at present attending school? If so, which? <input type="checkbox"/> Primary school <input type="checkbox"/> Compulsory part-time vocational school <input type="checkbox"/> Intermediate school <input type="checkbox"/> High school <input type="checkbox"/> Full-time or advanced full-time vocational school *) <input type="checkbox"/> Engineering school <input type="checkbox"/> University</p> <p>*) Also school for technicians</p> |
| DE1970A_PRIMARY | DE1970A_PRIMARY | Completed primary school | <p>10. Did you complete a school? If so, which? <input type="checkbox"/> Primary school <input type="checkbox"/> Compulsory part-time vocational school <input type="checkbox"/> Completed 10th grade <input type="checkbox"/> Final high school examination <input type="checkbox"/> Full-time or advanced full-time vocational-school *) <input type="checkbox"/> Engineering school <input type="checkbox"/> University (also teacher training)</p> <p>*) Also a school for technicians</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------------|-----------------|---|---|
| DE1970A_PARTVOC | DE1970A_PARTVOC | Completed compulsory part-time vocational school | <p>10. Did you complete a school? If so, which?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Primary school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Compulsory part-time vocational school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Completed 10th grade</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Final high school examination</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Full-time or advanced full-time vocational-school *)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Engineering school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> University (also teacher training)</p> <p>*) Also a school for technicians</p> |
| DE1970A_GRADE10 | DE1970A_GRADE10 | Completed 10th grade | <p>10. Did you complete a school? If so, which?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Primary school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Compulsory part-time vocational school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Completed 10th grade</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Final high school examination</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Full-time or advanced full-time vocational-school *)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Engineering school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> University (also teacher training)</p> <p>*) Also a school for technicians</p> |
| DE1970A_EXAMHS | DE1970A_EXAMHS | Completed final high school exam | <p>10. Did you complete a school? If so, which?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Primary school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Compulsory part-time vocational school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Completed 10th grade</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Final high school examination</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Full-time or advanced full-time vocational-school *)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Engineering school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> University (also teacher training)</p> <p>*) Also a school for technicians</p> |
| DE1970A_FULLVOC | DE1970A_FULLVOC | Completed full-time or advanced vocational school | <p>10. Did you complete a school? If so, which?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Primary school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Compulsory part-time vocational school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Completed 10th grade</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Final high school examination</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Full-time or advanced full-time vocational-school *)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Engineering school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> University (also teacher training)</p> <p>*) Also a school for technicians</p> |
| DE1970A_ENGIN | DE1970A_ENGIN | Completed engineering school | <p>10. Did you complete a school? If so, which?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Primary school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Compulsory part-time vocational school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Completed 10th grade</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Final high school examination</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Full-time or advanced full-time vocational-school *)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Engineering school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> University (also teacher training)</p> <p>*) Also a school for technicians</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| DE1970A_UNIV | DE1970A_UNIV | Completed university | 10. Did you complete a school? If so, which? <input type="checkbox"/> Primary school <input type="checkbox"/> Compulsory part-time vocational school <input type="checkbox"/> Completed 10th grade <input type="checkbox"/> Final high school examination <input type="checkbox"/> Full-time or advanced full-time vocational-school *) <input type="checkbox"/> Engineering school <input type="checkbox"/> University (also teacher training) *) Also a school for technicians |
| DE1970A_ECON | DE1970A_ECON | Economically active | |
| DE1970A_FARMER | DE1970A_FARMER | Farmer | 11. Are you: <input type="checkbox"/> Economically active <input type="checkbox"/> Farmer <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid family worker <input type="checkbox"/> Unemployed/looking for work <input type="checkbox"/> Not economically active <input type="checkbox"/> Housewife <input type="checkbox"/> Regular soldier |
| DE1970A_FAMBUS | DE1970A_FAMBUS | (Unpaid) assistant in family business | 11. Are you: <input type="checkbox"/> Economically active <input type="checkbox"/> Farmer <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid family worker <input type="checkbox"/> Unemployed/looking for work <input type="checkbox"/> Not economically active <input type="checkbox"/> Housewife <input type="checkbox"/> Regular soldier |
| DE1970A_UNEMP | DE1970A_UNEMP | Unemployed / seeking work | 11. Are you: <input type="checkbox"/> Economically active <input type="checkbox"/> Farmer <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid family worker <input type="checkbox"/> Unemployed/looking for work <input type="checkbox"/> Not economically active <input type="checkbox"/> Housewife <input type="checkbox"/> Regular soldier |
| DE1970A_NOECON | DE1970A_NOECON | No economic activity | 11. Are you: <input type="checkbox"/> Economically active <input type="checkbox"/> Farmer <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid family worker <input type="checkbox"/> Unemployed/looking for work <input type="checkbox"/> Not economically active <input type="checkbox"/> Housewife <input type="checkbox"/> Regular soldier |
| DE1970A_HOMEMAKR | DE1970A_HOMEMAKR | Homemaker | 11. Are you: <input type="checkbox"/> Economically active <input type="checkbox"/> Farmer <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid family worker <input type="checkbox"/> Unemployed/looking for work <input type="checkbox"/> Not economically active <input type="checkbox"/> Housewife <input type="checkbox"/> Regular soldier |
| DE1970A_MILIT | DE1970A_MILIT | In military / armed forces | 11. Are you: <input type="checkbox"/> Economically active <input type="checkbox"/> Farmer <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid family worker <input type="checkbox"/> Unemployed/looking for work <input type="checkbox"/> Not economically active <input type="checkbox"/> Housewife <input type="checkbox"/> Regular soldier |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| DE1970A_TRANS | DE1970A_TRANS | Means of transport to school or work | <p>For economically active persons (also self-employed, farmers, family workers) as well as pupils and students. [Questions 12-14 were asked of economically active persons]</p> <p>13. Which means of transport do you mainly use (longest distance) on your way to work or school/university?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No means of transport (walk) <input type="checkbox"/> Train <input type="checkbox"/> Tramway <input type="checkbox"/> Metropolitan, underground, elevated railway <input type="checkbox"/> Factory bus, school bus <input type="checkbox"/> Public or private regular bus <input type="checkbox"/> Motorcycle, moped <input type="checkbox"/> Bicycle, other means of transport (excl. car)</p> <p>Car:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Driver <input type="checkbox"/> Passenger</p> <p>If car is used, distance (one way):</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> up to 10 km <input type="checkbox"/> over 10 km</p> |
| DE1970A_TRANTIME | DE1970A_TRANTIME | Time to school or work | <p>For economically active persons (also self-employed, farmers, family workers) as well as pupils and students. [Questions 12-14 were asked of economically active persons]</p> <p>14. How much time do you normally need for your way to work or school/university?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Does not apply as on same premises <input type="checkbox"/> Under 15 minutes <input type="checkbox"/> 15 to under 30 minutes <input type="checkbox"/> 30 to under 60 minutes <input type="checkbox"/> 60 minutes and more</p> |
| DE1970A_IND | DE1970A_IND | Industry | <p>For economically active persons (also self-employed, farmers, family workers) [Questions 15-18 were asked of economically active persons]</p> <p>15. Branch of business (branch of economy, line) of the establishment (firm, agency) ____</p> |
| DE1970A_CLASSWK | DE1970A_CLASSWK | Position in occupation | <p>For economically active persons (also self-employed, farmers, family workers) [Questions 15-18 were asked of economically active persons]</p> <p>16. Are you:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Wage earner/homeworker <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial apprentice <input type="checkbox"/> Salaried employee <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial, technical, administrative apprentice <input type="checkbox"/> Official/judge <input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid family worker</p> |
| DE1970A_OTHECON | DE1970A_OTHECON | Other economic activity | <p>For economically active persons (also self-employed, farmers, family workers) [Questions 15-18 were asked of economically active persons]</p> <p>18. Do you pursue any further activities?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Agricultural activity <input type="checkbox"/> Other activity</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|--|--|
| DE1970A_WKHOURS | DE1970A_WKHOURS | Usual hours worked per week | For economically active persons (also self-employed, farmers, family workers) [Questions 15-18 were asked of economically active persons] 17. How long do you normally work per week? [] Under 15 hours [] 15 to 24 hours [] 25 to 36 hours [] Over 36 hours |
| DE1970A_WW2RES | DE1970A_WW2RES | Residence on 1 Sept 1939 (outbreak of WWII) | For all persons [of German citizenship] [Questions 19-21 were asked of all persons of German citizenship] 19. Residence on 1 Sept. 1939 (outbreak of war) For persons born later than 1 Sept. 1939: Residence of father on 1 Sept. 1939, or, if residence of father is unknown, residence of mother [] Federal Republic incl. Berlin (West) [] Soviet zone/East Berlin [] Eastern territories of Germany [] Czechoslovakia (incl. Sudeten territory) [] Eastern neighbor countries, South-Eastern Europe [] Other regions |
| DE1970A_MIGEAST | DE1970A_MIGEAST | Arrived after WWII from the Soviet zone or East Berlin | For all persons [of German citizenship] [Questions 19-21 were asked of all persons of German citizenship] 20. Did you arrive after the end of the war from the Soviet-occupied zone of East Berlin? [] Yes [] No |
| DE1970A_EXPELLEE | DE1970A_EXPELLEE | Federal expellee / Federal refugee identity card | For all persons [of German citizenship] [Questions 19-21 were asked of all persons of German citizenship] 21. Do you have a Federal Expellee Identity Card or a Federal Refugee Identity Card? If so, which? [] Identity Card A [] Identity Card B [] Identity Card C |
| DE1970A_PREVWORK | DE1970A_PREVWORK | Economically active in the past | For economically non-active persons over 14 years (also housewives, recipients of pensions) [Questions 22-23 were asked of economically non-active persons over 14 years] 22. Have you formerly been economically active? [] Yes [] No |
| DE1970A_YRLSTWK | DE1970A_YRLSTWK | Year of termination of former economic activity | For economically non-active persons over 14 years (also housewives, recipients of pensions) [Questions 22-23 were asked of economically non-active persons over 14 years] 23. In which year did you give up your economic activity? 19 __ |
| DE1970A_OCC2 | DE1970A_OCC2 | Occupation, 2 digits | |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| DE1970A_OCC | DE1970A_OCC | Occupation | For economically active persons (also self-employed, farmers, family workers) [Questions 24-26 were asked of economically active persons] 24. Kind of activity pursued? a) Occupation (for officials, state title) ____ b) Description in condensed form (operation, material or commodity etc. handled) ____ |
| DE1970A_PUBSERV | DE1970A_PUBSERV | Rank of public servants | For economically active persons (also self-employed, farmers, family workers) [Questions 24-26 were asked of economically active persons] 24. Kind of activity pursued? a) Occupation (for officials, state title) ____ b) Description in condensed form (operation, material or commodity etc. handled) ____ |
| DE1970A_MACHOP | DE1970A_MACHOP | Machinery operation | For economically active persons (also self-employed, farmers, family workers) [Questions 24-26 were asked of economically active persons] 25. When doing your work are you mainly operating [] Automatic/semi-automatic machine [] Another machine [] No machine |
| DE1970A_INCOME | DE1970A_INCOME | Monthly net income (in Deutsche Mark) | For economically active persons (also self-employed, farmers, family workers) [Questions 24-26 were asked of economically active persons] 26. What monthly net income do you derive from your economic activity? (Not to be answered by self-employed in agriculture and by unpaid family workers.) [] Under 300 DM [] 300 to under 500 DM [] 500 to under 800 DM [] 800 to under 1,200 DM [] 1,200 to under 1,800 DM [] 1,800 to under 2,500 DM [] 2,500 DM and more |
| DE1970A_SUPERVIS | DE1970A_SUPERVIS | Supervisory position | For persons in managerial or supervisory positions (excl. self-employed) [Question 27 was asked of persons in managerial or supervisory positions] 27. Are you: [] Supervisor, factory master, master of trade, etc. [] Foreman etc. [] Director, manager, member of the board of directors, etc. of an enterprise or establishment [] Working in another managerial or supervisory position |
| DE1970A_EMPLOY | DE1970A_EMPLOY | Number of persons employed | For self-employed [Questions 28-29 were asked of self-employed persons] 28. How many persons are employed in your establishment? ____ (Incl. working proprietors, managers, unpaid family workers) |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|--|---|
| DE1970A_SALEMPS | DE1970A_SALEMPS | Some of employees are salary-earners | For self-employed [Questions 28-29 were asked of self-employed persons] 29. Are some of them wage or salary earners? [] Yes [] No |
| DE1970A_CULTAREA | DE1970A_CULTAREA | Agriculturally cultivated area (hectares) | For owners or tenants of agriculturally used areas. Garden land not under 0.5 ha (5,000 m ²) [Question 30 was asked of owners or tenants of agriculturally used areas] 30. How large is the total area? (Incl. area taken on lease, but excl. area let on lease) ___ Ha ___ Ar ___ M ² |
| DE1970A_VOCTRAIN | DE1970A_VOCTRAIN | Completed practical vocational training | For persons over 14 years [Questions 31-32 were asked of persons over 14 years] 31. Have you completed any practical vocational training? (Apprenticeship, on-the-job training, etc.) [] No [] Yes If yes, length in years: ___ |
| DE1970A_VOCATYRS | DE1970A_VOCATYRS | Years of practical vocational training completed | For persons over 14 years [Questions 31-32 were asked of persons over 14 years] 31. Have you completed any practical vocational training? (Apprenticeship, on-the-job training, etc.) [] No [] Yes If yes, length in years: ___ |
| DE1970A_EXAMTECH | DE1970A_EXAMTECH | Completed technical school | For persons who completed a vocational school or university (also teacher training) [Questions 33-36 were asked of persons who completed a vocational school or university] 33. Which of the following schools did you attend and complete? (Not a compulsory part-time vocational school) [] School for technicians [] Other full-time or advanced full-time vocational school [] Engineering school [] University (incl. teacher training) |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|---|--|
| DE1970A_EXAMVOC | DE1970A_EXAMVOC | Completed vocational school / professional school | <p>For persons who completed a vocational school or university (also teacher training) [Questions 33-36 were asked of persons who completed a vocational school or university] 33. Which of the following schools did you attend and complete? (Not a compulsory part-time vocational school)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> School for technicians <input type="checkbox"/> Other full-time or advanced full-time vocational school <input type="checkbox"/> Engineering school <input type="checkbox"/> University (incl. teacher training)</p> |
| DE1970A_EXAMENG | DE1970A_EXAMENG | Completed engineering school | <p>For persons who completed a vocational school or university (also teacher training) [Questions 33-36 were asked of persons who completed a vocational school or university] 33. Which of the following schools did you attend and complete? (Not a compulsory part-time vocational school)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> School for technicians <input type="checkbox"/> Other full-time or advanced full-time vocational school <input type="checkbox"/> Engineering school <input type="checkbox"/> University (incl. teacher training)</p> |
| DE1970A_EXAMUNIV | DE1970A_EXAMUNIV | Completed university | <p>For persons who completed a vocational school or university (also teacher training) [Questions 33-36 were asked of persons who completed a vocational school or university] 33. Which of the following schools did you attend and complete? (Not a compulsory part-time vocational school)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> School for technicians <input type="checkbox"/> Other full-time or advanced full-time vocational school <input type="checkbox"/> Engineering school <input type="checkbox"/> University (incl. teacher training)</p> |
| DE1970A_TECHYRS | DE1970A_TECHYRS | Years of training | <p>For persons who completed a vocational school or university (also teacher training) [Questions 33-36 were asked of persons who completed a vocational school or university] 33. Which of the following schools did you attend and complete? (Not a compulsory part-time vocational school)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> School for technicians <input type="checkbox"/> Other full-time or advanced full-time vocational school <input type="checkbox"/> Engineering school <input type="checkbox"/> University (incl. teacher training)</p> <p>34. How many years did the entire education take at the schools mentioned [in question] 33 until the last level was completed? Number of years ____</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|---|---|
| DE1970A_YRGRAD | DE1970A_YRGRAD | Year of graduation (completed level) | <p>For persons who completed a vocational school or university (also teacher training) [Questions 33-36 were asked of persons who completed a vocational school or university] 33. Which of the following schools did you attend and complete? (Not a compulsory part-time vocational school)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> School for technicians <input type="checkbox"/> Other full-time or advanced full-time vocational school <input type="checkbox"/> Engineering school <input type="checkbox"/> University (incl. teacher training)</p> <p>34. How many years did the entire education take at the schools mentioned [in question] 33 until the last level was completed? Number of years ____</p> <p>35. Main branch of studies of last level completed? ____</p> <p>36. Year of completion of last level? 19 __</p> |
| DE1970A_YRMARR | DE1970A_YRMARR | Year of marriage | <p>For married, widowed and divorced persons [Questions 37-38 were asked of married, widowed and divorced persons] 37. When was your present or last marriage contracted? 19 __</p> |
| DE1970A_PREVMARR | DE1970A_PREVMARR | Previously married | <p>For married, widowed and divorced persons [Questions 37-38 were asked of married, widowed and divorced persons] 38. Have you ever been married before? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |
| DE1970A_CHILDREN | DE1970A_CHILDREN | Ever gave birth | <p>For women [Question 39 was asked of women]</p> <p>39. Birth years of all legitimate children born alive <input type="checkbox"/> No children</p> <p>1st child 19 __ 2nd child 19 __ 3rd child 19 __ 4th child 19 __ 5th child 19 __ 6th child 19 __ 7th child 19 __ 8th child 19 __ 9th child 19 __ 10th child 19 __ 11th child 19 __ 12th child 19 __</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---|
| DE1970A_BIRTHYR1 | DE1970A_BIRTHYR1 | Year of birth of first child | <p>For women [Question 39 was asked of women]</p> <p>39. Birth years of all legitimate children born alive [] No children</p> <p>1st child 19 __ 2nd child 19 __ 3rd child 19 __ 4th child 19 __ 5th child 19 __ 6th child 19 __ 7th child 19 __ 8th child 19 __ 9th child 19 __ 10th child 19 __ 11th child 19 __ 12th child 19 __</p> |
| DE1970A_BIRTHYR2 | DE1970A_BIRTHYR2 | Year of birth of 2nd child | <p>For women [Question 39 was asked of women]</p> <p>39. Birth years of all legitimate children born alive [] No children</p> <p>1st child 19 __ 2nd child 19 __ 3rd child 19 __ 4th child 19 __ 5th child 19 __ 6th child 19 __ 7th child 19 __ 8th child 19 __ 9th child 19 __ 10th child 19 __ 11th child 19 __ 12th child 19 __</p> |
| DE1970A_BIRTHYR3 | DE1970A_BIRTHYR3 | Year of birth of 3rd child | <p>For women [Question 39 was asked of women]</p> <p>39. Birth years of all legitimate children born alive [] No children</p> <p>1st child 19 __ 2nd child 19 __ 3rd child 19 __ 4th child 19 __ 5th child 19 __ 6th child 19 __ 7th child 19 __ 8th child 19 __ 9th child 19 __ 10th child 19 __ 11th child 19 __ 12th child 19 __</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| DE1970A_BIRTHYR4 | DE1970A_BIRTHYR4 | Year of birth of 4th child | <p>For women [Question 39 was asked of women]</p> <p>39. Birth years of all legitimate children born alive [] No children</p> <p>1st child 19 __ 2nd child 19 __ 3rd child 19 __ 4th child 19 __ 5th child 19 __ 6th child 19 __ 7th child 19 __ 8th child 19 __ 9th child 19 __ 10th child 19 __ 11th child 19 __ 12th child 19 __</p> |
| DE1970A_BIRTHYR5 | DE1970A_BIRTHYR5 | Year of birth of 5th child | <p>For women [Question 39 was asked of women]</p> <p>39. Birth years of all legitimate children born alive [] No children</p> <p>1st child 19 __ 2nd child 19 __ 3rd child 19 __ 4th child 19 __ 5th child 19 __ 6th child 19 __ 7th child 19 __ 8th child 19 __ 9th child 19 __ 10th child 19 __ 11th child 19 __ 12th child 19 __</p> |
| DE1970A_PHONE | DE1970A_PHONE | Telephone | Private telephone in dwelling (no.) ____ |
| DE1970A_AGE | DE1970A_AGE | Age | <p>2. Date of birth</p> <p>____ Day ____ Month ____ Year</p> |
| DE1970A_CHBORN | DE1970A_CHBORN | Number of children born alive | <p>For women [Question 39 was asked of women]</p> <p>39. Birth years of all legitimate children born alive [] No children</p> <p>1st child 19 __ 2nd child 19 __ 3rd child 19 __ 4th child 19 __ 5th child 19 __ 6th child 19 __ 7th child 19 __ 8th child 19 __ 9th child 19 __ 10th child 19 __ 11th child 19 __ 12th child 19 __</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|--|---|
| DE1970A_INCEXT | DE1970A_INCEXT | Net-income extended (in Deutsche Mark) | <p>26. What monthly net income do you derive from your economic activity? (Not to be answered by self-employed in agriculture and by unpaid family workers.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Under 300 DM <input type="checkbox"/> 300 to under 500 DM <input type="checkbox"/> 500 to under 800 DM <input type="checkbox"/> 800 to under 1,200 DM <input type="checkbox"/> 1,200 to under 1,800 DM <input type="checkbox"/> 1,800 to under 2,500 DM <input type="checkbox"/> 2,500 DM and more</p> |
| DE1970A_EXPELCLS | DE1970A_EXPELCLS | Expellee classifications | <p>21. Do you have a Federal Expellee Identity Card or a Federal Refugee Identity Card? If so, which?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Identity Card A <input type="checkbox"/> Identity Card B <input type="checkbox"/> Identity Card C</p> |

total: 112

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: DEU1970_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------|
| 032 | Argentina |
| 051 | Armenia |
| 040 | Austria |
| 050 | Bangladesh |
| 112 | Belarus |
| 204 | Benin |
| 068 | Bolivia |
| 072 | Botswana |
| 076 | Brazil |
| 854 | Burkina Faso |
| 116 | Cambodia |
| 120 | Cameroon |
| 124 | Canada |
| 152 | Chile |
| 156 | China |
| 170 | Colombia |
| 188 | Costa Rica |
| 192 | Cuba |
| 208 | Denmark |
| 214 | Dominican Republic |
| 218 | Ecuador |
| 818 | Egypt |
| 222 | El Salvador |
| 231 | Ethiopia |
| 242 | Fiji |
| 246 | Finland |
| 250 | France |
| 276 | Germany |
| 288 | Ghana |
| 300 | Greece |

| | |
|-----|------------------|
| 320 | Guatemala |
| 324 | Guinea |
| 332 | Haiti |
| 340 | Honduras |
| 348 | Hungary |
| 352 | Iceland |
| 356 | India |
| 360 | Indonesia |
| 364 | Iran |
| 368 | Iraq |
| 372 | Ireland |
| 376 | Israel |
| 380 | Italy |
| 384 | Ivory Coast |
| 388 | Jamaica |
| 400 | Jordan |
| 404 | Kenya |
| 417 | Kyrgyz Republic |
| 418 | Laos |
| 426 | Lesotho |
| 430 | Liberia |
| 454 | Malawi |
| 458 | Malaysia |
| 466 | Mali |
| 480 | Mauritius |
| 484 | Mexico |
| 496 | Mongolia |
| 504 | Morocco |
| 508 | Mozambique |
| 104 | Myanmar |
| 524 | Nepal |
| 528 | Netherlands |
| 558 | Nicaragua |
| 566 | Nigeria |
| 578 | Norway |
| 586 | Pakistan |
| 275 | Palestine |
| 591 | Panama |
| 598 | Papua New Guinea |

| | |
|-----|---------------------|
| 600 | Paraguay |
| 604 | Peru |
| 608 | Philippines |
| 616 | Poland |
| 620 | Portugal |
| 630 | Puerto Rico |
| 642 | Romania |
| 643 | Russia |
| 646 | Rwanda |
| 662 | Saint Lucia |
| 686 | Senegal |
| 694 | Sierra Leone |
| 703 | Slovak Republic |
| 705 | Slovenia |
| 710 | South Africa |
| 728 | South Sudan |
| 724 | Spain |
| 729 | Sudan |
| 740 | Suriname |
| 752 | Sweden |
| 756 | Switzerland |
| 834 | Tanzania |
| 764 | Thailand |
| 768 | Togo |
| 780 | Trinidad and Tobago |
| 792 | Turkey |
| 800 | Uganda |
| 804 | Ukraine |
| 826 | United Kingdom |
| 840 | United States |
| 858 | Uruguay |
| 862 | Venezuela |
| 704 | Vietnam |
| 894 | Zambia |
| 716 | Zimbabwe |

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 00 | Vacant |
| 10 | Households |
| 20 | Group quarters (collective), n.s. |
| 21 | Institutions |
| 22 | Other group quarters |
| 29 | 1-person unit created by splitting large household |
| 99 | Unknown/group quarters not identified |

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------|
| H | Household |
| P | Person |

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

REGIONW: Continent and region of country**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------|
| 11 | Eastern Africa |
| 12 | Middle Africa |
| 13 | Northern Africa |
| 14 | Southern Africa |
| 15 | Western Africa |
| 21 | Caribbean |
| 22 | Central America |

| | |
|----|---------------------------|
| 23 | North America |
| 24 | South America |
| 31 | Central Asia |
| 32 | Eastern Asia |
| 33 | Southern Asia |
| 34 | South-Eastern Asia |
| 35 | Western Asia |
| 41 | Eastern Europe |
| 42 | Northern Europe |
| 43 | Southern Europe |
| 44 | Western Europe |
| 51 | Australia and New Zealand |
| 52 | Melanesia |
| 53 | Micronesia |
| 54 | Polynesia |

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-----------|----------------|
| 032197001 | Argentina 1970 |
| 032198001 | Argentina 1980 |
| 032199101 | Argentina 1991 |
| 032200101 | Argentina 2001 |
| 032201001 | Argentina 2010 |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 051200101 | Armenia 2001 |
| 051201101 | Armenia 2011 |
| 040197101 | Austria 1971 |
| 040198101 | Austria 1981 |
| 040199101 | Austria 1991 |
| 040200101 | Austria 2001 |
| 040201101 | Austria 2011 |
| 050199101 | Bangladesh 1991 |
| 050200101 | Bangladesh 2001 |
| 050201101 | Bangladesh 2011 |
| 112199901 | Belarus 1999 |
| 112200901 | Belarus 2009 |
| 204197901 | Benin 1979 |
| 204199201 | Benin 1992 |
| 204200201 | Benin 2002 |
| 204201301 | Benin 2013 |
| 068197601 | Bolivia 1976 |
| 068199201 | Bolivia 1992 |
| 068200101 | Bolivia 2001 |
| 068201201 | Bolivia 2012 |
| 072198101 | Botswana 1981 |
| 072199101 | Botswana 1991 |
| 072200101 | Botswana 2001 |
| 072201101 | Botswana 2011 |
| 076196001 | Brazil 1960 |
| 076197001 | Brazil 1970 |
| 076198001 | Brazil 1980 |
| 076199101 | Brazil 1991 |
| 076200001 | Brazil 2000 |
| 076201001 | Brazil 2010 |
| 854198501 | Burkina Faso 1985 |
| 854199601 | Burkina Faso 1996 |
| 854200601 | Burkina Faso 2006 |
| 116199801 | Cambodia 1998 |
| 116200401 | Cambodia 2004 |
| 116200801 | Cambodia 2008 |
| 116201301 | Cambodia 2013 |
| 116201901 | Cambodia 2019 |
| 120197601 | Cameroon 1976 |

| | |
|-----------|-----------------|
| 120198701 | Cameroon 1987 |
| 120200501 | Cameroon 2005 |
| 124185201 | Canada 1852 |
| 124187101 | Canada 1871 |
| 124188101 | Canada 1881 |
| 124189101 | Canada 1891 |
| 124190101 | Canada 1901 |
| 124191101 | Canada 1911 |
| 124197101 | Canada 1971 |
| 124198101 | Canada 1981 |
| 124199101 | Canada 1991 |
| 124200101 | Canada 2001 |
| 124201101 | Canada 2011 |
| 152196001 | Chile 1960 |
| 152197001 | Chile 1970 |
| 152198201 | Chile 1982 |
| 152199201 | Chile 1992 |
| 152200201 | Chile 2002 |
| 152201701 | Chile 2017 |
| 156198201 | China 1982 |
| 156199001 | China 1990 |
| 156200001 | China 2000 |
| 170196401 | Colombia 1964 |
| 170197301 | Colombia 1973 |
| 170198501 | Colombia 1985 |
| 170199301 | Colombia 1993 |
| 170200501 | Colombia 2005 |
| 188196301 | Costa Rica 1963 |
| 188197301 | Costa Rica 1973 |
| 188198401 | Costa Rica 1984 |
| 188200001 | Costa Rica 2000 |
| 188201101 | Costa Rica 2011 |
| 192200201 | Cuba 2002 |
| 192201201 | Cuba 2012 |
| 208178701 | Denmark 1787 |
| 208180101 | Denmark 1801 |
| 208184501 | Denmark 1845 |
| 208188001 | Denmark 1880 |
| 208188501 | Denmark 1885 |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| 214196001 | Dominican Republic 1960 |
| 214197001 | Dominican Republic 1970 |
| 214198101 | Dominican Republic 1981 |
| 214200201 | Dominican Republic 2002 |
| 214201001 | Dominican Republic 2010 |
| 218196201 | Ecuador 1962 |
| 218197401 | Ecuador 1974 |
| 218198201 | Ecuador 1982 |
| 218199001 | Ecuador 1990 |
| 218200101 | Ecuador 2001 |
| 218201001 | Ecuador 2010 |
| 818184801 | Egypt 1848 |
| 818186801 | Egypt 1868 |
| 818198601 | Egypt 1986 |
| 818199601 | Egypt 1996 |
| 818200601 | Egypt 2006 |
| 222199201 | El Salvador 1992 |
| 222200701 | El Salvador 2007 |
| 231198401 | Ethiopia 1984 |
| 231199401 | Ethiopia 1994 |
| 231200701 | Ethiopia 2007 |
| 242196601 | Fiji 1966 |
| 242197601 | Fiji 1976 |
| 242198601 | Fiji 1986 |
| 242199601 | Fiji 1996 |
| 242200701 | Fiji 2007 |
| 242201401 | Fiji 2014 |
| 246201001 | Finland 2010 |
| 250196201 | France 1962 |
| 250196801 | France 1968 |
| 250197501 | France 1975 |
| 250198201 | France 1982 |
| 250199001 | France 1990 |
| 250199901 | France 1999 |
| 250200601 | France 2006 |
| 250201101 | France 2011 |
| 276181901 | Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg) |
| 276197001 | Germany 1970 (West) |
| 276197101 | Germany 1971 (East) |

| | |
|-----------|---------------------|
| 276198101 | Germany 1981 (East) |
| 276198701 | Germany 1987 (West) |
| 288198401 | Ghana 1984 |
| 288200001 | Ghana 2000 |
| 288201001 | Ghana 2010 |
| 300197101 | Greece 1971 |
| 300198101 | Greece 1981 |
| 300199101 | Greece 1991 |
| 300200101 | Greece 2001 |
| 300201101 | Greece 2011 |
| 320196401 | Guatemala 1964 |
| 320197301 | Guatemala 1973 |
| 320198101 | Guatemala 1981 |
| 320199401 | Guatemala 1994 |
| 320200201 | Guatemala 2002 |
| 324198301 | Guinea 1983 |
| 324199601 | Guinea 1996 |
| 324201401 | Guinea 2014 |
| 332197101 | Haiti 1971 |
| 332198201 | Haiti 1982 |
| 332200301 | Haiti 2003 |
| 340196101 | Honduras 1961 |
| 340197401 | Honduras 1974 |
| 340198801 | Honduras 1988 |
| 340200101 | Honduras 2001 |
| 348197001 | Hungary 1970 |
| 348198001 | Hungary 1980 |
| 348199001 | Hungary 1990 |
| 348200101 | Hungary 2001 |
| 348201101 | Hungary 2011 |
| 352170301 | Iceland 1703 |
| 352172901 | Iceland 1729 |
| 352180101 | Iceland 1801 |
| 352190101 | Iceland 1901 |
| 352191001 | Iceland 1910 |
| 356198341 | India 1983 |
| 356198741 | India 1987 |
| 356199341 | India 1993 |
| 356199941 | India 1999 |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 356200441 | India 2004 |
| 356200941 | India 2009 |
| 360197101 | Indonesia 1971 |
| 360197601 | Indonesia 1976 |
| 360198001 | Indonesia 1980 |
| 360198501 | Indonesia 1985 |
| 360199001 | Indonesia 1990 |
| 360199501 | Indonesia 1995 |
| 360200001 | Indonesia 2000 |
| 360200501 | Indonesia 2005 |
| 360201001 | Indonesia 2010 |
| 364200601 | Iran 2006 |
| 364201101 | Iran 2011 |
| 368199701 | Iraq 1997 |
| 372190101 | Ireland 1901 |
| 372191101 | Ireland 1911 |
| 372197101 | Ireland 1971 |
| 372197901 | Ireland 1979 |
| 372198101 | Ireland 1981 |
| 372198601 | Ireland 1986 |
| 372199101 | Ireland 1991 |
| 372199601 | Ireland 1996 |
| 372200201 | Ireland 2002 |
| 372200601 | Ireland 2006 |
| 372201101 | Ireland 2011 |
| 372201601 | Ireland 2016 |
| 376197201 | Israel 1972 |
| 376198301 | Israel 1983 |
| 376199501 | Israel 1995 |
| 376200801 | Israel 2008 |
| 380200101 | Italy 2001 |
| 380201101 | Italy 2011 |
| 380201121 | Italy 2011 Q1 LFS |
| 380201221 | Italy 2012 Q1 LFS |
| 380201321 | Italy 2013 Q1 LFS |
| 380201421 | Italy 2014 Q1 LFS |
| 380201521 | Italy 2015 Q1 LFS |
| 380201621 | Italy 2016 Q1 LFS |
| 380201721 | Italy 2017 Q1 LFS |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| 380201821 | Italy 2018 Q1 LFS |
| 380201921 | Italy 2019 Q1 LFS |
| 380202021 | Italy 2020 Q1 LFS |
| 384198801 | Ivory Coast 1988 |
| 384199801 | Ivory Coast 1998 |
| 388198201 | Jamaica 1982 |
| 388199101 | Jamaica 1991 |
| 388200101 | Jamaica 2001 |
| 400200401 | Jordan 2004 |
| 404196901 | Kenya 1969 |
| 404197901 | Kenya 1979 |
| 404198901 | Kenya 1989 |
| 404199901 | Kenya 1999 |
| 404200901 | Kenya 2009 |
| 417199901 | Kyrgyz Republic 1999 |
| 417200901 | Kyrgyz Republic 2009 |
| 418199501 | Laos 1995 |
| 418200501 | Laos 2005 |
| 418201501 | Laos 2015 |
| 426199601 | Lesotho 1996 |
| 426200601 | Lesotho 2006 |
| 430197401 | Liberia 1974 |
| 430200801 | Liberia 2008 |
| 454198701 | Malawi 1987 |
| 454199801 | Malawi 1998 |
| 454200801 | Malawi 2008 |
| 458197001 | Malaysia 1970 |
| 458198001 | Malaysia 1980 |
| 458199101 | Malaysia 1991 |
| 458200001 | Malaysia 2000 |
| 466198701 | Mali 1987 |
| 466199801 | Mali 1998 |
| 466200901 | Mali 2009 |
| 480199001 | Mauritius 1990 |
| 480200001 | Mauritius 2000 |
| 480201101 | Mauritius 2011 |
| 484196001 | Mexico 1960 |
| 484197001 | Mexico 1970 |
| 484199001 | Mexico 1990 |

| | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 484199501 | Mexico 1995 |
| 484200001 | Mexico 2000 |
| 484200501 | Mexico 2005 |
| 484201001 | Mexico 2010 |
| 484201501 | Mexico 2015 |
| 484202001 | Mexico 2020 |
| 484200521 | Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS |
| 484200522 | Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS |
| 484200523 | Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS |
| 484200524 | Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS |
| 484200621 | Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS |
| 484200622 | Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS |
| 484200623 | Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS |
| 484200624 | Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS |
| 484200721 | Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS |
| 484200722 | Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS |
| 484200723 | Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS |
| 484200724 | Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS |
| 484200821 | Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS |
| 484200822 | Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS |
| 484200823 | Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS |
| 484200824 | Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS |
| 484200921 | Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS |
| 484200922 | Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS |
| 484200923 | Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS |
| 484200924 | Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS |
| 484201021 | Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS |
| 484201022 | Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS |
| 484201023 | Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS |
| 484201024 | Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS |
| 484201121 | Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS |
| 484201122 | Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS |
| 484201123 | Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS |
| 484201124 | Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS |
| 484201221 | Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS |
| 484201222 | Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS |
| 484201223 | Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS |
| 484201224 | Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS |
| 484201321 | Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS |

| | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 484201322 | Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS |
| 484201323 | Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS |
| 484201324 | Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS |
| 484201421 | Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS |
| 484201422 | Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS |
| 484201423 | Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS |
| 484201424 | Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS |
| 484201521 | Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS |
| 484201522 | Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS |
| 484201523 | Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS |
| 484201524 | Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS |
| 484201621 | Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS |
| 484201622 | Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS |
| 484201623 | Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS |
| 484201624 | Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS |
| 484201721 | Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS |
| 484201722 | Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS |
| 484201723 | Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS |
| 484201724 | Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS |
| 484201821 | Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS |
| 484201822 | Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS |
| 484201823 | Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS |
| 484201824 | Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS |
| 484201921 | Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS |
| 484201922 | Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS |
| 484201923 | Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS |
| 484201924 | Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS |
| 484202021 | Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS |
| 484202023 | Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS |
| 496198901 | Mongolia 1989 |
| 496200001 | Mongolia 2000 |
| 504198201 | Morocco 1982 |
| 504199401 | Morocco 1994 |
| 504200401 | Morocco 2004 |
| 504201401 | Morocco 2014 |
| 508199701 | Mozambique 1997 |
| 508200701 | Mozambique 2007 |
| 104201401 | Myanmar 2014 |
| 524200101 | Nepal 2001 |

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------|
| 524201101 | Nepal 2011 |
| 528196001 | Netherlands 1960 |
| 528197101 | Netherlands 1971 |
| 528200101 | Netherlands 2001 |
| 528201101 | Netherlands 2011 |
| 558197101 | Nicaragua 1971 |
| 558199501 | Nicaragua 1995 |
| 558200501 | Nicaragua 2005 |
| 566200621 | Nigeria 2006 |
| 566200721 | Nigeria 2007 |
| 566200821 | Nigeria 2008 |
| 566200921 | Nigeria 2009 |
| 566201021 | Nigeria 2010 |
| 578180101 | Norway 1801 |
| 578186501 | Norway 1865 |
| 578187501 | Norway 1875 |
| 578190001 | Norway 1900 |
| 578191001 | Norway 1910 |
| 586197301 | Pakistan 1973 |
| 586198101 | Pakistan 1981 |
| 586199801 | Pakistan 1998 |
| 275199701 | Palestine 1997 |
| 275200701 | Palestine 2007 |
| 275201701 | Palestine 2017 |
| 591196001 | Panama 1960 |
| 591197001 | Panama 1970 |
| 591198001 | Panama 1980 |
| 591199001 | Panama 1990 |
| 591200001 | Panama 2000 |
| 591201001 | Panama 2010 |
| 598198001 | Papua New Guinea 1980 |
| 598199001 | Papua New Guinea 1990 |
| 598200001 | Papua New Guinea 2000 |
| 600196201 | Paraguay 1962 |
| 600197201 | Paraguay 1972 |
| 600198201 | Paraguay 1982 |
| 600199201 | Paraguay 1992 |
| 600200201 | Paraguay 2002 |
| 604199301 | Peru 1993 |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| 604200701 | Peru 2007 |
| 604201701 | Peru 2017 |
| 608199001 | Philippines 1990 |
| 608199501 | Philippines 1995 |
| 608200001 | Philippines 2000 |
| 608201001 | Philippines 2010 |
| 616197801 | Poland 1978 |
| 616198801 | Poland 1988 |
| 616200201 | Poland 2002 |
| 616201101 | Poland 2011 |
| 620198101 | Portugal 1981 |
| 620199101 | Portugal 1991 |
| 620200101 | Portugal 2001 |
| 620201101 | Portugal 2011 |
| 630197001 | Puerto Rico 1970 |
| 630198001 | Puerto Rico 1980 |
| 630199001 | Puerto Rico 1990 |
| 630200001 | Puerto Rico 2000 |
| 630200501 | Puerto Rico 2005 |
| 630201001 | Puerto Rico 2010 |
| 630201501 | Puerto Rico 2015 |
| 630202001 | Puerto Rico 2020 |
| 642197701 | Romania 1977 |
| 642199201 | Romania 1992 |
| 642200201 | Romania 2002 |
| 642201101 | Romania 2011 |
| 643200201 | Russia 2002 |
| 643201001 | Russia 2010 |
| 646199101 | Rwanda 1991 |
| 646200201 | Rwanda 2002 |
| 646201201 | Rwanda 2012 |
| 662198001 | Saint Lucia 1980 |
| 662199101 | Saint Lucia 1991 |
| 686198801 | Senegal 1988 |
| 686200201 | Senegal 2002 |
| 686201301 | Senegal 2013 |
| 694200401 | Sierra Leone 2004 |
| 694201501 | Sierra Leone 2015 |
| 703199101 | Slovak Republic 1991 |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| 703200101 | Slovak Republic 2001 |
| 703201101 | Slovak Republic 2011 |
| 705200201 | Slovenia 2002 |
| 710199601 | South Africa 1996 |
| 710200101 | South Africa 2001 |
| 710200701 | South Africa 2007 |
| 710201101 | South Africa 2011 |
| 710201601 | South Africa 2016 |
| 728200801 | South Sudan 2008 |
| 724198101 | Spain 1981 |
| 724199101 | Spain 1991 |
| 724200101 | Spain 2001 |
| 724201101 | Spain 2011 |
| 724200521 | Spain 2005 Q1 LFS |
| 724200522 | Spain 2005 Q2 LFS |
| 724200523 | Spain 2005 Q3 LFS |
| 724200524 | Spain 2005 Q4 LFS |
| 724200621 | Spain 2006 Q1 LFS |
| 724200622 | Spain 2006 Q2 LFS |
| 724200623 | Spain 2006 Q3 LFS |
| 724200624 | Spain 2006 Q4 LFS |
| 724200721 | Spain 2007 Q1 LFS |
| 724200722 | Spain 2007 Q2 LFS |
| 724200723 | Spain 2007 Q3 LFS |
| 724200724 | Spain 2007 Q4 LFS |
| 724200821 | Spain 2008 Q1 LFS |
| 724200822 | Spain 2008 Q2 LFS |
| 724200823 | Spain 2008 Q3 LFS |
| 724200824 | Spain 2008 Q4 LFS |
| 724200921 | Spain 2009 Q1 LFS |
| 724200922 | Spain 2009 Q2 LFS |
| 724200923 | Spain 2009 Q3 LFS |
| 724200924 | Spain 2009 Q4 LFS |
| 724201021 | Spain 2010 Q1 LFS |
| 724201022 | Spain 2010 Q2 LFS |
| 724201023 | Spain 2010 Q3 LFS |
| 724201024 | Spain 2010 Q4 LFS |
| 724201121 | Spain 2011 Q1 LFS |
| 724201122 | Spain 2011 Q2 LFS |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 724201123 | Spain 2011 Q3 LFS |
| 724201124 | Spain 2011 Q4 LFS |
| 724201221 | Spain 2012 Q1 LFS |
| 724201222 | Spain 2012 Q2 LFS |
| 724201223 | Spain 2012 Q3 LFS |
| 724201224 | Spain 2012 Q4 LFS |
| 724201321 | Spain 2013 Q1 LFS |
| 724201322 | Spain 2013 Q2 LFS |
| 724201323 | Spain 2013 Q3 LFS |
| 724201324 | Spain 2013 Q4 LFS |
| 724201421 | Spain 2014 Q1 LFS |
| 724201422 | Spain 2014 Q2 LFS |
| 724201423 | Spain 2014 Q3 LFS |
| 724201424 | Spain 2014 Q4 LFS |
| 724201521 | Spain 2015 Q1 LFS |
| 724201522 | Spain 2015 Q2 LFS |
| 724201523 | Spain 2015 Q3 LFS |
| 724201524 | Spain 2015 Q4 LFS |
| 724201621 | Spain 2016 Q1 LFS |
| 724201622 | Spain 2016 Q2 LFS |
| 724201623 | Spain 2016 Q3 LFS |
| 724201624 | Spain 2016 Q4 LFS |
| 724201721 | Spain 2017 Q1 LFS |
| 724201722 | Spain 2017 Q2 LFS |
| 724201723 | Spain 2017 Q3 LFS |
| 724201724 | Spain 2017 Q4 LFS |
| 724201821 | Spain 2018 Q1 LFS |
| 724201822 | Spain 2018 Q2 LFS |
| 724201823 | Spain 2018 Q3 LFS |
| 724201824 | Spain 2018 Q4 LFS |
| 724201921 | Spain 2019 Q1 LFS |
| 724201922 | Spain 2019 Q2 LFS |
| 724201923 | Spain 2019 Q3 LFS |
| 724201924 | Spain 2019 Q4 LFS |
| 724202021 | Spain 2020 Q1 LFS |
| 724202022 | Spain 2020 Q2 LFS |
| 724202023 | Spain 2020 Q3 LFS |
| 724202024 | Spain 2020 Q4 LFS |
| 729200801 | Sudan 2008 |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 740200401 | Suriname 2004 |
| 740201201 | Suriname 2012 |
| 752188001 | Sweden 1880 |
| 752189001 | Sweden 1890 |
| 752190001 | Sweden 1900 |
| 752191001 | Sweden 1910 |
| 756197001 | Switzerland 1970 |
| 756198001 | Switzerland 1980 |
| 756199001 | Switzerland 1990 |
| 756200001 | Switzerland 2000 |
| 756201101 | Switzerland 2011 |
| 834198801 | Tanzania 1988 |
| 834200201 | Tanzania 2002 |
| 834201201 | Tanzania 2012 |
| 764197001 | Thailand 1970 |
| 764198001 | Thailand 1980 |
| 764199001 | Thailand 1990 |
| 764200001 | Thailand 2000 |
| 768196001 | Togo 1960 |
| 768197001 | Togo 1970 |
| 768201001 | Togo 2010 |
| 780197001 | Trinidad and Tobago 1970 |
| 780198001 | Trinidad and Tobago 1980 |
| 780199001 | Trinidad and Tobago 1990 |
| 780200001 | Trinidad and Tobago 2000 |
| 780201101 | Trinidad and Tobago 2011 |
| 792198501 | Turkey 1985 |
| 792199001 | Turkey 1990 |
| 792200001 | Turkey 2000 |
| 800199101 | Uganda 1991 |
| 800200201 | Uganda 2002 |
| 800201401 | Uganda 2014 |
| 804200101 | Ukraine 2001 |
| 826185101 | United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales) |
| 826185102 | United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland) |
| 826185103 | United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample) |
| 826186101 | United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales) |
| 826186102 | United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland) |
| 826187101 | United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland) |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 826188101 | United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales) |
| 826188102 | United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland) |
| 826189101 | United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales) |
| 826189102 | United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland) |
| 826190101 | United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales) |
| 826190102 | United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland) |
| 826191101 | United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales) |
| 826196101 | United Kingdom 1961 |
| 826197101 | United Kingdom 1971 |
| 826199101 | United Kingdom 1991 |
| 826200101 | United Kingdom 2001 |
| 840185001 | United States 1850 (100%) |
| 840185002 | United States 1850 (1%) |
| 840186001 | United States 1860 (1%) |
| 840187001 | United States 1870 (1%) |
| 840188001 | United States 1880 (100%) |
| 840188002 | United States 1880 (10%) |
| 840190001 | United States 1900 (5%) |
| 840191001 | United States 1910 (1%) |
| 840196001 | United States 1960 |
| 840197001 | United States 1970 |
| 840198001 | United States 1980 |
| 840199001 | United States 1990 |
| 840200001 | United States 2000 |
| 840200501 | United States 2005 |
| 840201001 | United States 2010 |
| 840201501 | United States 2015 |
| 840202001 | United States 2020 |
| 858196301 | Uruguay 1963 |
| 858196302 | Uruguay 1963 (full count) |
| 858197501 | Uruguay 1975 |
| 858197502 | Uruguay 1975 (full count) |
| 858198501 | Uruguay 1985 |
| 858198502 | Uruguay 1985 (full count) |
| 858199601 | Uruguay 1996 |
| 858199602 | Uruguay 1996 (full count) |
| 858200621 | Uruguay 2006 |
| 858201101 | Uruguay 2011 |
| 858201102 | Uruguay 2011 (full count) |

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| 862197101 | Venezuela 1971 |
| 862198101 | Venezuela 1981 |
| 862199001 | Venezuela 1990 |
| 862200101 | Venezuela 2001 |
| 704198901 | Vietnam 1989 |
| 704199901 | Vietnam 1999 |
| 704200901 | Vietnam 2009 |
| 704201901 | Vietnam 2019 |
| 894199001 | Zambia 1990 |
| 894200001 | Zambia 2000 |
| 894201001 | Zambia 2010 |
| 716201201 | Zimbabwe 2012 |

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling

number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------|
| 00 | 1st 1% subsample |
| 01 | 2nd 1% subsample |
| 02 | 3rd 1% subsample |
| 03 | 4th 1% subsample |
| 04 | 5th 1% subsample |
| 05 | 6th 1% subsample |
| 06 | 7th 1% subsample |
| 07 | 8th 1% subsample |
| 08 | 9th 1% subsample |
| 09 | 10th 1% subsample |
| 10 | 11th 1% subsample |
| 11 | 12th 1% subsample |

| | |
|----|-------------------|
| 12 | 13th 1% subsample |
| 13 | 14th 1% subsample |
| 14 | 15th 1% subsample |
| 15 | 16th 1% subsample |
| 16 | 17th 1% subsample |
| 17 | 18th 1% subsample |
| 18 | 19th 1% subsample |
| 19 | 20th 1% subsample |
| 20 | 21st 1% subsample |
| 21 | 22nd 1% subsample |
| 22 | 23rd 1% subsample |
| 23 | 24th 1% subsample |
| 24 | 25th 1% subsample |
| 25 | 26th 1% subsample |
| 26 | 27th 1% subsample |
| 27 | 28th 1% subsample |
| 28 | 29th 1% subsample |
| 29 | 30th 1% subsample |
| 30 | 31st 1% subsample |
| 31 | 32nd 1% subsample |
| 32 | 33rd 1% subsample |
| 33 | 34th 1% subsample |
| 34 | 35th 1% subsample |
| 35 | 36th 1% subsample |
| 36 | 37th 1% subsample |
| 37 | 38th 1% subsample |
| 38 | 39th 1% subsample |
| 39 | 40th 1% subsample |
| 40 | 41st 1% subsample |
| 41 | 42nd 1% subsample |
| 42 | 43rd 1% subsample |
| 43 | 44th 1% subsample |
| 44 | 45th 1% subsample |
| 45 | 46th 1% subsample |
| 46 | 47th 1% subsample |
| 47 | 48th 1% subsample |
| 48 | 49th 1% subsample |
| 49 | 50th 1% subsample |
| 50 | 51st 1% subsample |

| | |
|----|-------------------|
| 51 | 52nd 1% subsample |
| 52 | 53rd 1% subsample |
| 53 | 54th 1% subsample |
| 54 | 55th 1% subsample |
| 55 | 56th 1% subsample |
| 56 | 57th 1% subsample |
| 57 | 58th 1% subsample |
| 58 | 59th 1% subsample |
| 59 | 60th 1% subsample |
| 60 | 61st 1% subsample |
| 61 | 62nd 1% subsample |
| 62 | 63rd 1% subsample |
| 63 | 64th 1% subsample |
| 64 | 65th 1% subsample |
| 65 | 66th 1% subsample |
| 66 | 67th 1% subsample |
| 67 | 68th 1% subsample |
| 68 | 69th 1% subsample |
| 69 | 70th 1% subsample |
| 70 | 71st 1% subsample |
| 71 | 72nd 1% subsample |
| 72 | 73rd 1% subsample |
| 73 | 74th 1% subsample |
| 74 | 75th 1% subsample |
| 75 | 76th 1% subsample |
| 76 | 77th 1% subsample |
| 77 | 78th 1% subsample |
| 78 | 79th 1% subsample |
| 79 | 80th 1% subsample |
| 80 | 81st 1% subsample |
| 81 | 82nd 1% subsample |
| 82 | 83rd 1% subsample |
| 83 | 84th 1% subsample |
| 84 | 85th 1% subsample |
| 85 | 86th 1% subsample |
| 86 | 87th 1% subsample |
| 87 | 88th 1% subsample |
| 88 | 89th 1% subsample |
| 89 | 90th 1% subsample |

| | |
|----|--------------------|
| 90 | 91st 1% subsample |
| 91 | 92nd 1% subsample |
| 92 | 93rd 1% subsample |
| 93 | 94th 1% subsample |
| 94 | 95th 1% subsample |
| 95 | 96th 1% subsample |
| 96 | 97th 1% subsample |
| 97 | 98th 1% subsample |
| 98 | 99th 1% subsample |
| 99 | 100th 1% subsample |

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

YEAR: Year

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1703 | 1703 |
| 1729 | 1729 |
| 1787 | 1787 |
| 1801 | 1801 |
| 1819 | 1819 |
| 1845 | 1845 |
| 1848 | 1848 |
| 1850 | 1850 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1851 | 1851 |
| 1852 | 1852 |
| 1860 | 1860 |
| 1861 | 1861 |
| 1865 | 1865 |
| 1868 | 1868 |
| 1870 | 1870 |
| 1871 | 1871 |
| 1875 | 1875 |
| 1880 | 1880 |
| 1881 | 1881 |
| 1885 | 1885 |
| 1890 | 1890 |
| 1891 | 1891 |
| 1900 | 1900 |
| 1901 | 1901 |
| 1910 | 1910 |
| 1911 | 1911 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |
| 1962 | 1962 |
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 1971 | 1971 |
| 1972 | 1972 |
| 1973 | 1973 |
| 1974 | 1974 |
| 1975 | 1975 |
| 1976 | 1976 |
| 1977 | 1977 |
| 1978 | 1978 |
| 1979 | 1979 |
| 1980 | 1980 |
| 1981 | 1981 |
| 1982 | 1982 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1983 | 1983 |
| 1984 | 1984 |
| 1985 | 1985 |
| 1986 | 1986 |
| 1987 | 1987 |
| 1989 | 1989 |
| 1990 | 1990 |
| 1991 | 1991 |
| 1992 | 1992 |
| 1993 | 1993 |
| 1994 | 1994 |
| 1995 | 1995 |
| 1996 | 1996 |
| 1997 | 1997 |
| 1998 | 1998 |
| 1999 | 1999 |
| 2000 | 2000 |
| 2001 | 2001 |
| 2002 | 2002 |
| 2003 | 2003 |
| 2004 | 2004 |
| 2005 | 2005 |
| 2006 | 2006 |
| 2007 | 2007 |
| 2008 | 2008 |
| 2009 | 2009 |
| 2010 | 2010 |
| 2011 | 2011 |
| 2012 | 2012 |
| 2013 | 2013 |
| 2014 | 2014 |
| 2015 | 2015 |
| 2016 | 2016 |
| 2017 | 2017 |
| 2018 | 2018 |
| 2019 | 2019 |
| 2020 | 2020 |

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

DE1970A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE
Germany 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION
This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

DE1970A_HH_NR: Serial number of household

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE70A016 DE70A017 DE70A018">___ Community
___ District
___ Street / house no.
/_ _ _ _ Enumeration district
</sva>

description

DEFINITION
This variable records the household serial number.

UNIVERSE
Germany 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION
This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

DE1970A_SIZEMUNI: Size of municipality of residence

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE70A016 DE70A017 DE70A018"> ___ Community
 ___ District
 ___ Street / house no.
 /> ___ Enumeration district
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 01 | Under 200 inhabitants |
| 02 | 200 to under 500 inhabitants |
| 03 | 500 to under 1,000 inhabitants |
| 04 | 1,000 to under 2,000 inhabitants |
| 05 | 2,000 to under 5,000 inhabitants |
| 06 | 5,000 to under 10,000 inhabitants |
| 07 | 10,000 to under 20,000 inhabitants |
| 08 | 20,000 to under 50,000 inhabitants |
| 09 | 50,000 to under 100,000 inhabitants |
| 10 | 100,000 to under 200,000 inhabitants |
| 11 | 200,000 to under 500,000 inhabitants |
| 12 | 500,000 and more inhabitants |
| 13 | Under 500 inhabitants: Schleswig-Holstein, Nordrhein-Westfalen and Baden-Württemberg |
| 14 | Under 1,000 inhabitants: Saarland |
| 15 | Under 5,000 inhabitants: Hamburg |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates size of the municipality of residence in which the household is located.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

ENUTS1: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 0101 | AT1 / Ostösterreich |
| 0102 | AT2 / Südösterreich |
| 0103 | AT3 / Westösterreich |
| 0601 | DE1 / Baden-Württemberg |
| 0602 | DE2 / Bayern |
| 0603 | DE3 / Berlin |
| 0604 | DE4 / Brandenburg |
| 0605 | DE5 / Bremen |
| 0606 | DE6 / Hamburg |
| 0607 | DE7 / Hessen |
| 0608 | DE8 / Mecklenburg-Vorpommern |
| 0609 | DE9 / Niedersachsen |
| 0610 | DEA / Nordrhein-Westfalen |
| 0611 | DEB / Rheinland-Pfalz |
| 0612 | DEC / Saarland |
| 0613 | DED / Sachsen |
| 0614 | DEE / Sachsen-Anhalt |
| 0615 | DEF / Schleswig-Holstein |
| 0616 | DEG / Thüringen |
| 0901 | ES1 / Noroeste |
| 0902 | ES2 / Noreste |
| 0903 | ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid |
| 0904 | ES4 / Centro (E) |
| 0905 | ES5 / Este |
| 0906 | ES6 / Sur |
| 0907 | ES7 / Canarias |
| 0909 | ES / Unknown |
| 1101 | FR1 / Île de France |
| 1102 | FR2 / Bassin Parisien |
| 1103 | FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais |
| 1104 | FR4 / Est |
| 1105 | FR5 / Ouest |

| | |
|------|--|
| 1106 | FR6 / Sud-Ouest |
| 1107 | FR7 / Centre-Est |
| 1108 | FR8 / Méditerranée |
| 1109 | FR9 / Département d'Outre-Mer |
| 1199 | FR99 / Unknown |
| 1201 | EL1 / Voreia Ellada |
| 1202 | EL2 / Kentriki Ellada |
| 1203 | EL3 / Attiki |
| 1204 | EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti |
| 1400 | IE0 / Republic of Ireland |
| 1503 | ITC / Nord-Ovest |
| 1506 | ITF / Sud |
| 1507 | ITG / Isole |
| 1508 | ITH / Nord-Est |
| 1509 | ITI / Centro |
| 2101 | PL1 / Centralny |
| 2102 | PL2 / Południowy |
| 2103 | PL3 / Wschodni |
| 2104 | PL4 / Północno-zachodni |
| 2105 | PL5 / Południowo-zachodni |
| 2106 | PL6 / Północny |
| 2201 | PT1 / Continente |
| 2202 | PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores |
| 2203 | PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira |
| 2301 | RO1 / Macroregiunea Unu |
| 2302 | RO2 / Macroregiunea Doi |
| 2303 | RO3 / Macroregiunea Trei |
| 2304 | RO4 / Macroregiunea Patru |
| 2501 | SI0 / Slovenia |
| 2600 | SK0 / Slovensko |
| 2701 | UKC / North East (England) |
| 2702 | UKD / North West (England) |
| 2703 | UKE / Yorkshire and the Humber (England) |
| 2704 | UKF / East Midlands (England) |
| 2705 | UKG / West Midlands (England) |
| 2706 | UKH / East of England (England) |
| 2707 | UKI / LONDON (England) |
| 2708 | UKJ / South East (England) |
| 2709 | UKK / South West (England) |

| | |
|------|-------------------------|
| 2710 | UKL / WALES |
| 2711 | UKM / SCOTLAND |
| 2712 | UKN / NORTHERN IRELAND |
| 3400 | CH0/Switzerland |
| 3901 | TR1 / Istanbul |
| 3902 | TR2 / Bati Marmara |
| 3903 | TR3 / Ege |
| 3904 | TR4 / Dogu Marmara |
| 3905 | TR5 / Bati Anadolu |
| 3906 | TR6 / Akdeniz |
| 3907 | TR7 / Orta Anadolu |
| 3908 | TR8 / Bati Karadeniz |
| 3909 | TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz |
| 3911 | TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu |
| 3912 | TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu |
| 3913 | TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu |
| 9999 | UNKNOWN |

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS1 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS1 is the first level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS1 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS1 released by Eurostat. IPUMS has added ENUTS1_2013 for the more recent samples. ENUTS1_2013 is an amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS1 classification.

The last 2-digits of the ENUTS1 variable provide the NUTS1 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

Smaller sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS2 and ENUTS3. The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_DE: Germany, State 1970 - 1987 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------|----------------------------|
| 276001 | Schleswig-Holstein |
| 276002 | Hamburg |
| 276003 | Niedersachsen |
| 276004 | Bremen |
| 276005 | Nordrhein-Westfalen |
| 276006 | Hessen |
| 276007 | Rheinland-Pfalz |
| 276008 | Baden-Württemberg |
| 276009 | Bayern |
| 276010 | Saarland |
| 276011 | West Berlin |
| 276012 | Brandenburg |
| 276013 | Mecklenburg-West Pomerania |
| 276014 | Saxony |
| 276015 | Saxony-Anhalt |
| 276016 | Thuringia |
| 276017 | East Berlin |

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_DE identifies the household's state within Germany in all sample years. States are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_DE is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_DE can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Germany can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_DE1970: Germany, State 1970 [Level 1, GIS]**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------------|
| 001 | Schleswig-Holstein |
| 002 | Hamburg |
| 003 | Lower Saxony |
| 004 | Bremen |
| 005 | North Rhine-Westphalia |
| 006 | Hesse |
| 007 | Rhineland-Palatinate |
| 008 | Baden-Württemberg |
| 009 | Bayern |
| 010 | Saarland |
| 011 | Berlin (West) |
| 097 | East Germany |

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_DE1970 identifies the household's state within Germany in 1970. States are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_DE1970 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Germany can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

PHONE: Telephone availability

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No |
| 2 | Yes |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

DE1970A_HHSIZE: Number of persons in the household**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 00 | No specification, institution-inmates |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of people enumerated in the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Households outside West Berlin [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_INSTIT: Institution

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Not a household in an institution |
| 2 | Institution-household |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is, or is part of, an institution residence.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_INSTTYPE: Type of institution**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 00 | No specification / Institutionalized population in Baden-Württemberg |
| 11 | Residential home of teaching institute for non-handicapped persons |
| 12 | Residential home of teaching institute for handicapped minors |
| 13 | Residential home of teaching institute for handicapped adults |
| 16 | Hall of residence of teaching institute / hall of residence for minors with behavioral problems (not youth hostel / not youth boarding house) |
| 21 | Infant nursing home for newborns and up to 3 years |
| 22 | Residential creche-institution for children from 3 to under 14 years |
| 23 | Children's village |
| 31 | Institution for handicapped-integration, minors |
| 32 | Institution for handicapped-integration, adults |
| 33 | Nursing home for the handicapped (not senior nursing home) |
| 36 | Residential home for the handicapped |
| 41 | Hospital / sanatorium for tuberculosis patients |
| 42 | Psychiatric hospital / sanatorium |
| 43 | Hospital/ sanatorium for the addicted and persons at-risk |
| 44 | Hospital for the chronically ill and geriatrics |
| 49 | Other hospitals / sanatorium (also maternity wards) |
| 51 | Sanatorium / holiday camp for minors |
| 53 | Sanatorium for mothers |
| 54 | Family vacation hostel, holiday camp, holiday community, senior citizens sanatorium |
| 59 | Other sanatoriums and holiday camps for adults |
| 61 | Sanatoriums for mothers and children |
| 62 | Boardinghouses for youths and apprentices |
| 63 | Boarding house / boarding school for compulsory school students (not 11, 12, 13, 16, 51, 64) |
| 64 | Dormitory for students |

| | |
|----|---|
| 65 | Boarding house for professional workers / single persons |
| 66 | Company owned living facilities for employees or dormitory; boat / ship |
| 67 | Senior residence community |
| 68 | Senior residence facility |
| 69 | Senior nursing home |
| 72 | Transit camp / transitional living quarters |
| 73 | Homeless asylum |
| 79 | Other institutionalized residence |
| 81 | Other accommodation, institutionalized housing, if staff 11 and more in use by employer |
| 91 | Religious institution (e.g. monastery, convent) |
| 92 | Armed forces quarters or police and public safety quarters |
| 93 | Prisons and convict custodial institutions/ institutions |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of institutional residence for the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

AGE: Age**Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| 000 | Less than 1 year |
| 001 | 1 year |
| 002 | 2 years |
| 003 | 3 |
| 004 | 4 |
| 005 | 5 |
| 006 | 6 |
| 007 | 7 |
| 008 | 8 |
| 009 | 9 |
| 010 | 10 |
| 011 | 11 |
| 012 | 12 |
| 013 | 13 |
| 014 | 14 |
| 015 | 15 |
| 016 | 16 |
| 017 | 17 |
| 018 | 18 |
| 019 | 19 |
| 020 | 20 |
| 021 | 21 |
| 022 | 22 |
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |
| 061 | 61 |
| 062 | 62 |
| 063 | 63 |
| 064 | 64 |
| 065 | 65 |
| 066 | 66 |
| 067 | 67 |
| 068 | 68 |

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| 069 | 69 |
| 070 | 70 |
| 071 | 71 |
| 072 | 72 |
| 073 | 73 |
| 074 | 74 |
| 075 | 75 |
| 076 | 76 |
| 077 | 77 |
| 078 | 78 |
| 079 | 79 |
| 080 | 80 |
| 081 | 81 |
| 082 | 82 |
| 083 | 83 |
| 084 | 84 |
| 085 | 85 |
| 086 | 86 |
| 087 | 87 |
| 088 | 88 |
| 089 | 89 |
| 090 | 90 |
| 091 | 91 |
| 092 | 92 |
| 093 | 93 |
| 094 | 94 |
| 095 | 95 |
| 096 | 96 |
| 097 | 97 |
| 098 | 98 |
| 099 | 99 |
| 100 | 100+ |
| 999 | Not reported/missing |

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01 | 0 to 4 |
| 02 | 5 to 9 |
| 03 | 10 to 14 |
| 04 | 15 to 19 |
| 05 | 0 to 5 |
| 06 | 6 to 10 |
| 07 | 10 to 15 |
| 08 | 11 to 14 |
| 09 | 15 to 17 |
| 10 | 16 to 19 |
| 11 | 18 to 24 |
| 12 | 20 to 24 |
| 13 | 25 to 29 |
| 14 | 30 to 34 |
| 15 | 35 to 39 |
| 16 | 40 to 44 |
| 17 | 45 to 49 |
| 18 | 50 to 54 |
| 19 | 55 to 59 |
| 20 | 60 to 64 |
| 21 | 65 to 69 |
| 22 | 70 to 74 |
| 23 | 75 to 79 |
| 24 | 80 to 84 |
| 25 | 85+ |

98

Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

ERELATE: Relationship to head, Europe

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 10 | Reference person / Head |
| 20 | Spouse or partner |
| 21 | Husband or wife |
| 22 | Partner in consensual union |
| 30 | Child/child-in-law of head or of spouse/partner |
| 31 | Spouse or partner of child of head |
| 40 | Parent of head, of spouse, or of partner |
| 50 | Other relative of head, spouse, or partner |
| 60 | Non-relative of head |
| 61 | Foster child |
| 62 | Boarder |
| 63 | Domestic servant |
| 64 | Other |
| 99 | Not stated / unknown |

description

DEFINITION

ERELATE describes for the European samples the relationship of the individual to the head of household -- sometimes called the householder or reference person.

ERELATE has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

concept

CONCEPT

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Single/never married |
| 2 | Married/in union |
| 3 | Separated/divorced/spouse absent |
| 4 | Widowed |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|---|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | Single/never married |
| 110 | Engaged |
| 111 | Never married and never cohabited |
| 200 | Married or consensual union |
| 210 | Married, formally |
| 211 | Married, civil |
| 212 | Married, religious |
| 213 | Married, civil and religious |
| 214 | Married, civil or religious |
| 215 | Married, traditional/customary |
| 216 | Married, monogamous |
| 217 | Married, polygamous |
| 219 | Married, spouse absent (historical samples) |
| 220 | Consensual union |
| 300 | Separated/divorced/spouse absent |
| 310 | Separated or divorced |
| 320 | Separated or annulled |
| 330 | Separated |
| 331 | Separated legally |
| 332 | Separated de facto |
| 333 | Separated from marriage |
| 334 | Separated from consensual union |
| 335 | Separated from consensual union or marriage |
| 340 | Annulled |
| 350 | Divorced |
| 400 | Widowed |
| 410 | Widowed or divorced |
| 411 | Widowed from consensual union or marriage |
| 412 | Widowed from marriage |
| 413 | Widowed from consensual union |
| 420 | Widowed, divorced, or separated |
| 999 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

■ **PERNUM: Person number**

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

■ **PERWT: Person weight**

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Head |
| 2 | Spouse/partner |
| 3 | Child |
| 4 | Other relative |
| 5 | Non-relative |
| 6 | Other relative or non-relative |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 1000 | Head |
| 2000 | Spouse/partner |
| 2100 | Spouse |
| 2200 | Unmarried partner |
| 2210 | Civil union |
| 2300 | Same-sex spouse/partner |
| 3000 | Child |
| 3100 | Biological child |
| 3200 | Adopted child |
| 3300 | Stepchild |
| 3400 | Child/child-in-law |
| 3500 | Child/child-in-law/grandchild |
| 3600 | Child of unmarried partner |
| 4000 | Other relative |
| 4100 | Grandchild |
| 4110 | Grandchild or great grandchild |
| 4120 | Great grandchild |
| 4130 | Great-great grandchild |
| 4200 | Parent/parent-in-law |
| 4210 | Parent |
| 4211 | Stepparent |
| 4220 | Parent-in-law |
| 4300 | Child-in-law |
| 4301 | Daughter-in-law |
| 4302 | Spouse/partner of child |
| 4310 | Unmarried partner of child |
| 4400 | Sibling/sibling-in-law |
| 4410 | Sibling |
| 4420 | Stepsibling |
| 4430 | Sibling-in-law |

| | |
|------|--|
| 4431 | Sibling of spouse/partner |
| 4432 | Spouse/partner of sibling |
| 4500 | Grandparent |
| 4510 | Great grandparent |
| 4600 | Parent/grandparent/ascendant |
| 4700 | Aunt/uncle |
| 4800 | Other specified relative |
| 4810 | Nephew/niece |
| 4820 | Cousin |
| 4830 | Sibling's sibling-in-law |
| 4900 | Other relative, not elsewhere classified |
| 4910 | Other relative with same family name |
| 4920 | Other relative with different family name |
| 4930 | Other relative, not specified (secondary family) |
| 5000 | Non-relative |
| 5100 | Friend/guest/visitor/partner |
| 5110 | Partner/friend |
| 5111 | Friend |
| 5112 | Partner/roommate |
| 5113 | Housemate/roommate |
| 5120 | Visitor |
| 5130 | Ex-spouse |
| 5140 | Godparent |
| 5150 | Godchild |
| 5200 | Employee |
| 5210 | Domestic employee |
| 5220 | Relative of employee, n.s. |
| 5221 | Spouse of servant |
| 5222 | Child of servant |
| 5223 | Other relative of servant |
| 5300 | Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child |
| 5310 | Boarder |
| 5311 | Boarder or guest |
| 5320 | Lodger |
| 5330 | Foster child |
| 5340 | Tutored/foster child |
| 5350 | Tutored child |
| 5400 | Employee, boarder, or guest |
| 5500 | Other specified non-relative |

| | |
|------|--------------------------------|
| 5510 | Agregado |
| 5520 | Temporary resident, guest |
| 5600 | Group quarters |
| 5610 | Group quarters, non-inmates |
| 5620 | Institutional inmates |
| 5900 | Non-relative, n.e.c. |
| 6000 | Other relative or non-relative |
| 9999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

SEX: Sex

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Male |
| 2 | Female |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHYR: Year of birth**Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| 0000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1628 | 1628 |
| 1629 | 1629 |
| 1630 | 1630 |
| 1631 | 1631 |
| 1634 | 1634 |
| 1635 | 1635 |
| 1636 | 1636 |
| 1637 | 1637 |
| 1638 | 1638 |
| 1639 | 1639 |
| 1640 | 1640 |
| 1641 | 1641 |
| 1642 | 1642 |
| 1643 | 1643 |
| 1644 | 1644 |
| 1645 | 1645 |
| 1646 | 1646 |
| 1647 | 1647 |
| 1648 | 1648 |
| 1649 | 1649 |
| 1650 | 1650 |
| 1651 | 1651 |
| 1652 | 1652 |
| 1653 | 1653 |
| 1654 | 1654 |
| 1655 | 1655 |
| 1656 | 1656 |
| 1657 | 1657 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1658 | 1658 |
| 1659 | 1659 |
| 1660 | 1660 |
| 1661 | 1661 |
| 1662 | 1662 |
| 1663 | 1663 |
| 1664 | 1664 |
| 1665 | 1665 |
| 1666 | 1666 |
| 1667 | 1667 |
| 1668 | 1668 |
| 1669 | 1669 |
| 1670 | 1670 |
| 1671 | 1671 |
| 1672 | 1672 |
| 1673 | 1673 |
| 1674 | 1674 |
| 1675 | 1675 |
| 1676 | 1676 |
| 1677 | 1677 |
| 1678 | 1678 |
| 1679 | 1679 |
| 1680 | 1680 |
| 1681 | 1681 |
| 1682 | 1682 |
| 1683 | 1683 |
| 1684 | 1684 |
| 1685 | 1685 |
| 1686 | 1686 |
| 1687 | 1687 |
| 1688 | 1688 |
| 1689 | 1689 |
| 1690 | 1690 |
| 1691 | 1691 |
| 1692 | 1692 |
| 1693 | 1693 |
| 1694 | 1694 |
| 1695 | 1695 |
| 1696 | 1696 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1697 | 1697 |
| 1698 | 1698 |
| 1699 | 1699 |
| 1700 | 1700 |
| 1701 | 1701 |
| 1702 | 1702 |
| 1703 | 1703 |
| 1704 | 1704 |
| 1705 | 1705 |
| 1706 | 1706 |
| 1707 | 1707 |
| 1708 | 1708 |
| 1709 | 1709 |
| 1710 | 1710 |
| 1711 | 1711 |
| 1712 | 1712 |
| 1713 | 1713 |
| 1714 | 1714 |
| 1715 | 1715 |
| 1716 | 1716 |
| 1717 | 1717 |
| 1718 | 1718 |
| 1719 | 1719 |
| 1720 | 1720 |
| 1721 | 1721 |
| 1722 | 1722 |
| 1723 | 1723 |
| 1724 | 1724 |
| 1725 | 1725 |
| 1726 | 1726 |
| 1727 | 1727 |
| 1728 | 1728 |
| 1729 | 1729 |
| 1730 | 1730 |
| 1731 | 1731 |
| 1732 | 1732 |
| 1733 | 1733 |
| 1734 | 1734 |
| 1735 | 1735 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1736 | 1736 |
| 1737 | 1737 |
| 1738 | 1738 |
| 1739 | 1739 |
| 1740 | 1740 |
| 1741 | 1741 |
| 1742 | 1742 |
| 1743 | 1743 |
| 1744 | 1744 |
| 1745 | 1745 |
| 1746 | 1746 |
| 1747 | 1747 |
| 1748 | 1748 |
| 1749 | 1749 |
| 1750 | 1750 |
| 1751 | 1751 |
| 1752 | 1752 |
| 1753 | 1753 |
| 1754 | 1754 |
| 1755 | 1755 |
| 1756 | 1756 |
| 1757 | 1757 |
| 1758 | 1758 |
| 1759 | 1759 |
| 1760 | 1760 |
| 1761 | 1761 |
| 1762 | 1762 |
| 1763 | 1763 |
| 1764 | 1764 |
| 1765 | 1765 |
| 1766 | 1766 |
| 1767 | 1767 |
| 1768 | 1768 |
| 1769 | 1769 |
| 1770 | 1770 |
| 1771 | 1771 |
| 1772 | 1772 |
| 1773 | 1773 |
| 1774 | 1774 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1775 | 1775 |
| 1776 | 1776 |
| 1777 | 1777 |
| 1778 | 1778 |
| 1779 | 1779 |
| 1780 | 1780 |
| 1781 | 1781 |
| 1782 | 1782 |
| 1783 | 1783 |
| 1784 | 1784 |
| 1785 | 1785 |
| 1786 | 1786 |
| 1787 | 1787 |
| 1788 | 1788 |
| 1789 | 1789 |
| 1790 | 1790 |
| 1791 | 1791 |
| 1792 | 1792 |
| 1793 | 1793 |
| 1794 | 1794 |
| 1795 | 1795 |
| 1796 | 1796 |
| 1797 | 1797 |
| 1798 | 1798 |
| 1799 | 1799 |
| 1800 | 1800 |
| 1801 | 1801 |
| 1802 | 1802 |
| 1803 | 1803 |
| 1804 | 1804 |
| 1805 | 1805 |
| 1806 | 1806 |
| 1807 | 1807 |
| 1808 | 1808 |
| 1809 | 1809 |
| 1810 | 1810 |
| 1811 | 1811 |
| 1812 | 1812 |
| 1813 | 1813 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1814 | 1814 |
| 1815 | 1815 |
| 1816 | 1816 |
| 1817 | 1817 |
| 1818 | 1818 |
| 1819 | 1819 |
| 1820 | 1820 |
| 1821 | 1821 |
| 1822 | 1822 |
| 1823 | 1823 |
| 1824 | 1824 |
| 1825 | 1825 |
| 1826 | 1826 |
| 1827 | 1827 |
| 1828 | 1828 |
| 1829 | 1829 |
| 1830 | 1830 |
| 1831 | 1831 |
| 1832 | 1832 |
| 1833 | 1833 |
| 1834 | 1834 |
| 1835 | 1835 |
| 1836 | 1836 |
| 1837 | 1837 |
| 1838 | 1838 |
| 1839 | 1839 |
| 1840 | 1840 |
| 1841 | 1841 |
| 1842 | 1842 |
| 1843 | 1843 |
| 1844 | 1844 |
| 1845 | 1845 |
| 1846 | 1846 |
| 1847 | 1847 |
| 1848 | 1848 |
| 1849 | 1849 |
| 1850 | 1850 |
| 1851 | 1851 |
| 1852 | 1852 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1853 | 1853 |
| 1854 | 1854 |
| 1855 | 1855 |
| 1856 | 1856 |
| 1857 | 1857 |
| 1858 | 1858 |
| 1859 | 1859 |
| 1860 | 1860 |
| 1861 | 1861 |
| 1862 | 1862 |
| 1863 | 1863 |
| 1864 | 1864 |
| 1865 | 1865 |
| 1866 | 1866 |
| 1867 | 1867 |
| 1868 | 1868 |
| 1869 | 1869 |
| 1870 | 1870 |
| 1871 | 1871 |
| 1872 | 1872 |
| 1873 | 1873 |
| 1874 | 1874 |
| 1875 | 1875 |
| 1876 | 1876 |
| 1877 | 1877 |
| 1878 | 1878 |
| 1879 | 1879 |
| 1880 | 1880 |
| 1881 | 1881 |
| 1882 | 1882 |
| 1883 | 1883 |
| 1884 | 1884 |
| 1885 | 1885 |
| 1886 | 1886 |
| 1887 | 1887 |
| 1888 | 1888 |
| 1889 | 1889 |
| 1890 | 1890 |
| 1891 | 1891 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1892 | 1892 |
| 1893 | 1893 |
| 1894 | 1894 |
| 1895 | 1895 |
| 1896 | 1896 |
| 1897 | 1897 |
| 1898 | 1898 |
| 1899 | 1899 |
| 1900 | 1900 |
| 1901 | 1901 |
| 1902 | 1902 |
| 1903 | 1903 |
| 1904 | 1904 |
| 1905 | 1905 |
| 1906 | 1906 |
| 1907 | 1907 |
| 1908 | 1908 |
| 1909 | 1909 |
| 1910 | 1910 |
| 1911 | 1911 |
| 1912 | 1912 |
| 1913 | 1913 |
| 1914 | 1914 |
| 1915 | 1915 |
| 1916 | 1916 |
| 1917 | 1917 |
| 1918 | 1918 |
| 1919 | 1919 |
| 1920 | 1920 |
| 1921 | 1921 |
| 1922 | 1922 |
| 1923 | 1923 |
| 1924 | 1924 |
| 1925 | 1925 |
| 1926 | 1926 |
| 1927 | 1927 |
| 1928 | 1928 |
| 1929 | 1929 |
| 1930 | 1930 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1931 | 1931 |
| 1932 | 1932 |
| 1933 | 1933 |
| 1934 | 1934 |
| 1935 | 1935 |
| 1936 | 1936 |
| 1937 | 1937 |
| 1938 | 1938 |
| 1939 | 1939 |
| 1940 | 1940 |
| 1941 | 1941 |
| 1942 | 1942 |
| 1943 | 1943 |
| 1944 | 1944 |
| 1945 | 1945 |
| 1946 | 1946 |
| 1947 | 1947 |
| 1948 | 1948 |
| 1949 | 1949 |
| 1950 | 1950 |
| 1951 | 1951 |
| 1952 | 1952 |
| 1953 | 1953 |
| 1954 | 1954 |
| 1955 | 1955 |
| 1956 | 1956 |
| 1957 | 1957 |
| 1958 | 1958 |
| 1959 | 1959 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |
| 1962 | 1962 |
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1965 | 1965 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1967 | 1967 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 1971 | 1971 |
| 1972 | 1972 |
| 1973 | 1973 |
| 1974 | 1974 |
| 1975 | 1975 |
| 1976 | 1976 |
| 1977 | 1977 |
| 1978 | 1978 |
| 1979 | 1979 |
| 1980 | 1980 |
| 1981 | 1981 |
| 1982 | 1982 |
| 1983 | 1983 |
| 1984 | 1984 |
| 1985 | 1985 |
| 1986 | 1986 |
| 1987 | 1987 |
| 1988 | 1988 |
| 1989 | 1989 |
| 1990 | 1990 |
| 1991 | 1991 |
| 1992 | 1992 |
| 1993 | 1993 |
| 1994 | 1994 |
| 1995 | 1995 |
| 1996 | 1996 |
| 1997 | 1997 |
| 1998 | 1998 |
| 1999 | 1999 |
| 2000 | 2000 |
| 2001 | 2001 |
| 2002 | 2002 |
| 2003 | 2003 |
| 2004 | 2004 |
| 2005 | 2005 |
| 2006 | 2006 |
| 2007 | 2007 |
| 2008 | 2008 |

| | |
|------|---------|
| 2009 | 2009 |
| 2010 | 2010 |
| 2011 | 2011 |
| 2012 | 2012 |
| 2013 | 2013 |
| 2014 | 2014 |
| 2015 | 2015 |
| 2016 | 2016 |
| 2017 | 2017 |
| 2018 | 2018 |
| 2019 | 2019 |
| 2020 | 2020 |
| 9999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------|
| 00 | No children |
| 01 | 1 child |
| 02 | 2 children |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30+ |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Citizen, not specified |
| 2 | Citizen by birth |
| 3 | Naturalized citizen |
| 4 | Not a citizen |
| 5 | Without citizenship, stateless |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

DURMARR: Duration of current marriage or union

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| 00 | Less than 1 year |
| 01 | 1 year |
| 02 | 2 years |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 |
| 66 | 66 |
| 67 | 67 |
| 68 | 68 |
| 69 | 69 |
| 70 | 70 |
| 71 | 71 |
| 72 | 72 |
| 73 | 73 |
| 74 | 74 |
| 75 | 75 |
| 76 | 76 |
| 77 | 77 |
| 78 | 78 |
| 79 | 79 |
| 80 | 80 |
| 81 | 81 |
| 82 | 82 |
| 83 | 83 |
| 84 | 84 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 85 | 85 |
| 86 | 86 |
| 87 | 87 |
| 88 | 88 |
| 89 | 89 |
| 90 | 90 |
| 91 | 91 |
| 92 | 92 |
| 93 | 93 |
| 94 | 94 |
| 95 | 95+ |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

DURMARR reports the duration of the respondent's current marriage or union, or, in some cases, the total years spent within marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Less than primary completed |
| 2 | Primary completed |
| 3 | Secondary completed |
| 4 | University completed |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EMARST: Marital status, Europe

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Never married |
| 2 | Married |
| 3 | Widowed and not remarried |
| 4 | Divorced/separated and not remarried |
| 5 | Widowed or divorced |
| 9 | Unknown / missing |

description

DEFINITION

EMARST describes for the European samples the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. European census instructions generally limit marital status to legal unions, but there are exceptions.

EMARST has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the

2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

concept

CONCEPT

NATION: Country of citizenship**Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 00000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10000 | Africa |
| 11000 | Eastern Africa |
| 11010 | Burundi |
| 11020 | Comoros |
| 11030 | Djibouti |
| 11040 | Eritrea |
| 11050 | Ethiopia |
| 11060 | Kenya |
| 11070 | Madagascar |
| 11080 | Malawi |
| 11090 | Mauritius |
| 11100 | Mozambique |
| 11110 | Reunion |
| 11120 | Rwanda |
| 11130 | Seychelles |
| 11140 | Somalia |
| 11150 | South Sudan |
| 11160 | Uganda |
| 11170 | Tanzania |
| 11180 | Zambia |
| 11190 | Zimbabwe |
| 11999 | Eastern Africa, other or n.s. |
| 12000 | Middle Africa |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 12010 | Angola |
| 12020 | Cameroon |
| 12030 | Central African Republic |
| 12040 | Chad |
| 12050 | Congo (Republic of) |
| 12060 | Democratic Republic of Congo |
| 12070 | Equatorial Guinea |
| 12080 | Gabon |
| 12090 | Sao Tome and Principe |
| 12999 | Middle Africa, other or n.s. |
| 13000 | Northern Africa |
| 13010 | Algeria |
| 13011 | Algeria/Tunisia |
| 13020 | Egypt/United Arab Rep. |
| 13021 | Egypt/Sudan |
| 13030 | Libya |
| 13040 | Morocco |
| 13050 | Sudan |
| 13060 | Tunisia |
| 13070 | Western Sahara |
| 13999 | Northern Africa, other or n.s. |
| 14000 | Southern Africa |
| 14010 | Botswana |
| 14020 | Lesotho |
| 14030 | Namibia |
| 14040 | South Africa |
| 14050 | Swaziland |
| 14999 | Southern Africa, other or n.s. |
| 15000 | Western Africa |
| 15010 | Benin |
| 15020 | Burkina Faso |
| 15030 | Cape Verde |
| 15040 | Ivory Coast |
| 15050 | Gambia |
| 15060 | Ghana |
| 15070 | Guinea |
| 15080 | Guinea-Bissau |
| 15090 | Liberia |
| 15100 | Mali |

| | |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 15110 | Mauritania |
| 15120 | Niger |
| 15130 | Nigeria |
| 15140 | St. Helena and Ascension |
| 15150 | Senegal |
| 15160 | Sierra Leone |
| 15170 | Togo |
| 15999 | West Africa, other or n.s. |
| 19999 | Africa, other or n.s. |
| 20000 | Americas |
| 21000 | Caribbean |
| 21010 | Anguilla |
| 21020 | Antigua-Barbuda |
| 21030 | Aruba |
| 21040 | Bahamas |
| 21050 | Barbados |
| 21060 | British Virgin Islands |
| 21070 | Cayman Isles |
| 21080 | Cuba |
| 21090 | Dominica |
| 21100 | Dominican Republic |
| 21110 | Grenada |
| 21120 | Guadeloupe |
| 21130 | Haiti |
| 21140 | Jamaica |
| 21150 | Martinique |
| 21160 | Montserrat |
| 21170 | Netherlands Antilles |
| 21180 | Puerto Rico |
| 21190 | St. Kitts-Nevis |
| 21220 | St. Lucia |
| 21240 | St. Vincent |
| 21250 | Trinidad and Tobago |
| 21260 | Turks and Caicos |
| 21270 | U.S. Virgin Islands |
| 21999 | Caribbean, other or n.s. |
| 22000 | Central America |
| 22010 | Belize/British Honduras |
| 22020 | Costa Rica |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 22030 | El Salvador |
| 22040 | Guatemala |
| 22050 | Honduras |
| 22060 | Mexico |
| 22070 | Nicaragua |
| 22080 | Panama |
| 22081 | Panama Canal Zone |
| 22999 | Central America, other or n.s. |
| 23000 | South America |
| 23010 | Argentina |
| 23020 | Bolivia |
| 23030 | Brazil |
| 23040 | Chile |
| 23050 | Colombia |
| 23060 | Ecuador |
| 23070 | Falkland Islands |
| 23080 | French Guiana |
| 23090 | Guyana/British Guiana |
| 23100 | Paraguay |
| 23110 | Peru |
| 23120 | Suriname |
| 23130 | Uruguay |
| 23140 | Venezuela |
| 23999 | South America, other or n.s. |
| 24000 | North America |
| 24010 | Bermuda |
| 24020 | Canada |
| 24021 | Canada, First Nations |
| 24030 | Greenland |
| 24040 | United States |
| 24999 | North America, other or n.s. |
| 29999 | Americas, other or n.s. |
| 30000 | Asia |
| 31000 | Eastern Asia |
| 31010 | China |
| 31011 | Hong Kong |
| 31012 | Macau |
| 31013 | Taiwan |
| 31020 | Japan |

| | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 31030 | Korea |
| 31031 | Korea, DPR (North) |
| 31032 | Korea, RO (South) |
| 31040 | Mongolia |
| 31999 | Eastern Asia, other or n.s. |
| 32000 | South-Central Asia |
| 32010 | Afghanistan |
| 32020 | Bangladesh |
| 32030 | Bhutan |
| 32040 | India |
| 32041 | India/Pakistan |
| 32050 | Iran |
| 32060 | Kazakhstan |
| 32070 | Kyrgyzstan |
| 32080 | Maldives |
| 32090 | Nepal |
| 32100 | Pakistan |
| 32110 | Sri Lanka (Ceylon) |
| 32120 | Tajikistan |
| 32130 | Turkmenistan |
| 32140 | Uzbekistan |
| 32990 | Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon |
| 32999 | South-Central Asia, other or n.s. |
| 33000 | South-Eastern Asia |
| 33010 | Brunei |
| 33020 | Cambodia (Kampuchea) |
| 33030 | East Timor |
| 33040 | Indonesia |
| 33050 | Laos |
| 33060 | Malaysia |
| 33070 | Myanmar (Burma) |
| 33080 | Philippines |
| 33090 | Singapore |
| 33100 | Thailand |
| 33110 | Vietnam |
| 33991 | Laos and Cambodia |
| 33992 | Malaysia and Singapore |
| 33999 | South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s. |
| 34000 | Western Asia |

| | |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 34010 | Armenia |
| 34020 | Azerbaijan |
| 34030 | Bahrain |
| 34040 | Cyprus |
| 34050 | Georgia |
| 34051 | Abkhazia |
| 34052 | South Ossetia |
| 34060 | Iraq |
| 34070 | Israel |
| 34080 | Jordan |
| 34090 | Kuwait |
| 34100 | Lebanon |
| 34110 | Palestine |
| 34120 | Oman |
| 34130 | Qatar |
| 34140 | Saudi Arabia |
| 34150 | Syria |
| 34151 | Syria/Lebanon |
| 34160 | Turkey |
| 34170 | United Arab Emirates |
| 34180 | Yemen |
| 34991 | Middle East |
| 34999 | Western Asia, other or n.s. |
| 39999 | Asia, other or n.s. |
| 40000 | Europe |
| 41000 | Eastern Europe |
| 41010 | Belarus |
| 41020 | Bulgaria |
| 41021 | Bulgaria/Greece |
| 41030 | Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia |
| 41040 | Hungary |
| 41050 | Poland |
| 41060 | Moldova |
| 41070 | Romania |
| 41080 | Russia/USSR |
| 41090 | Slovakia |
| 41100 | Ukraine |
| 41992 | Central-Eastern Europe |
| 41999 | Eastern Europe, other or n.s. |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 42000 | Northern Europe |
| 42010 | Denmark |
| 42020 | Estonia |
| 42030 | Faroe Islands |
| 42040 | Finland |
| 42050 | Iceland |
| 42060 | Ireland |
| 42070 | Latvia |
| 42080 | Lithuania |
| 42090 | Norway |
| 42100 | Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands |
| 42110 | Sweden |
| 42120 | United Kingdom |
| 42121 | Britain |
| 42122 | Scotland |
| 42123 | Wales |
| 42990 | Nordic countries |
| 42999 | Northern Europe, other or n.s. |
| 43000 | Southern Europe |
| 43010 | Albania |
| 43020 | Andorra |
| 43030 | Bosnia and Herzegovina |
| 43040 | Croatia |
| 43050 | Gibraltar |
| 43060 | Greece |
| 43070 | Italy |
| 43071 | Vatican City |
| 43080 | Malta |
| 43090 | Portugal |
| 43100 | San Marino |
| 43110 | Slovenia |
| 43120 | Spain |
| 43130 | Macedonia |
| 43140 | Yugoslavia |
| 43141 | Montenegro |
| 43142 | Serbia |
| 43143 | Kosovo |
| 43144 | Serbia and Montenegro |
| 43999 | Southern Europe, other or n.s. |

| | |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 44000 | Western Europe |
| 44010 | Austria |
| 44011 | Austro-Hungarian |
| 44020 | Belgium |
| 44022 | Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg |
| 44030 | France |
| 44040 | Germany |
| 44041 | East Germany |
| 44042 | West Germany |
| 44050 | Liechtenstein |
| 44060 | Luxembourg |
| 44070 | Monaco |
| 44080 | Netherlands |
| 44090 | Switzerland |
| 44999 | Western Europe, other or n.s. |
| 49992 | European Union |
| 49993 | European Union (Original 15) |
| 49994 | Other European Union |
| 49999 | Europe, other or n.s. |
| 50000 | Oceania |
| 51000 | Australia and New Zealand |
| 51010 | Australia |
| 51020 | New Zealand |
| 51030 | Norfolk Islands |
| 51999 | Australia and New Zealand, n.s. |
| 52000 | Melanesia |
| 52010 | Fiji |
| 52020 | New Caledonia |
| 52030 | Papua New Guinea |
| 52040 | Solomon Islands |
| 52050 | Vanuatu (New Hebrides) |
| 52999 | Melanesia, n.s. |
| 53000 | Micronesia |
| 53010 | Kiribati |
| 53020 | Marshall Islands |
| 53030 | Nauru |
| 53040 | Northern Mariana Isls. |
| 53050 | Palau |
| 53999 | Micronesia, other or n.s. |

| | |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 54000 | Polynesia |
| 54010 | Cook Islands |
| 54020 | French Polynesia |
| 54030 | Niue |
| 54040 | Pitcairn Island |
| 54050 | Western Samoa |
| 54060 | Eastern Samoa |
| 54070 | Tokelau |
| 54080 | Tonga |
| 54090 | Tuvalu |
| 54100 | Wallis and Futuna Isls. |
| 54999 | Polynesia, other or n.s. |
| 55000 | U.S. Pacific Possessions |
| 55010 | American Samoa |
| 55020 | Baker Island |
| 55030 | Guam |
| 55040 | Howland Island |
| 55050 | Johnston Atoll |
| 55060 | Kingman Reef |
| 55070 | Midway Islands |
| 55080 | Wake Island |
| 55999 | US Pacific, other or n.s. |
| 59999 | Oceania, other or n.s. |
| 90000 | Other countries n.s. |
| 99998 | No citizenship/nationality |
| 99999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No religion |
| 2 | Buddhist |
| 3 | Hindu |
| 4 | Jewish |
| 5 | Muslim |
| 6 | Christian |
| 7 | Other |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1000 | No religion |
| 1001 | Atheist |
| 1002 | Agnostic |
| 1003 | Without religion |

| | |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 2000 | Buddhist |
| 3000 | Hindu |
| 4000 | Jewish |
| 5000 | Muslim |
| 5005 | Ahmadis |
| 5006 | Sunni |
| 6000 | Christian |
| 6001 | Catholic (Roman or unspecified) |
| 6002 | Orthodox |
| 6003 | Protestant |
| 6004 | Evangelical protestant |
| 6005 | Pentecostal |
| 6006 | Adventist / Seventh-day adventist |
| 6007 | Anglican |
| 6008 | Assembly of God |
| 6009 | Baptist |
| 6010 | Church of the Nazarene |
| 6011 | Congregational |
| 6012 | Dutch Reformed |
| 6013 | Episcopalian |
| 6014 | Jehovah's Witnesses |
| 6015 | Latter Day Saints (Mormon) |
| 6016 | Lutheran |
| 6017 | Mennonite |
| 6018 | Methodist |
| 6019 | New Apostolic |
| 6020 | Presbyterian |
| 6021 | Zion Christian |
| 6022 | Moravian |
| 6090 | Other Christian, historical |
| 6100 | Other Christian, Armenia |
| 6101 | Armenia apostolic |
| 6102 | Nestorian |
| 6103 | Molokai |
| 6104 | Other Christian, Austria |
| 6105 | Old Catholic |
| 6106 | Protestant, Augsburg confession |
| 6107 | Protestant, Westminster confession |
| 6108 | Protestant, Helvetic confession |

| | |
|------|---|
| 6109 | Greek Oriental |
| 6110 | Armenian Apostolic |
| 6111 | Other Protestant |
| 6112 | Christian Community for renewal |
| 6113 | Christian Community, not specified |
| 6114 | Other Christian, Benin |
| 6115 | Other Christian |
| 6116 | Celestial |
| 6117 | Other Christian, Brazil |
| 6118 | Christian Congregation of Brazil |
| 6119 | Brazilian Catholic Apostolic |
| 6120 | Brazil for Christ |
| 6121 | Foursquare Gospel |
| 6122 | Universal of the Kingdom of God |
| 6123 | House of the Blessing |
| 6124 | House of Prayer |
| 6125 | God is Love |
| 6126 | Maranata |
| 6127 | Other Christian, Brazil 1991 |
| 6128 | Undetermined Protestant |
| 6129 | Other traditional Protestant |
| 6130 | Neo-Christian |
| 6131 | Other Neo-Christian |
| 6132 | Undetermined Christian |
| 6133 | Other Christian, Brazil 2000 |
| 6134 | Other Catholic |
| 6135 | Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties |
| 6136 | Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties |
| 6137 | New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal |
| 6138 | Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal |
| 6139 | Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal |
| 6140 | Undetermined Evangelical Protestant |
| 6141 | Religion Of God |
| 6142 | Christian without institutional ties |
| 6143 | Other Christian, Brazil 2010 |
| 6144 | Salvation Army |
| 6145 | Other Christian, Canada |
| 6146 | Other Catholic |
| 6147 | United Church |

| | |
|------|--|
| 6148 | Protestant, not specified |
| 6149 | Other Protestant |
| 6150 | Other Christian, Cameroon |
| 6151 | Other Christian, Fiji |
| 6152 | Christian undefined |
| 6153 | Church of England |
| 6154 | Gospel Hall and Brethern |
| 6155 | Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home |
| 6156 | Salvation Army |
| 6157 | All Nations Christian Fellowship |
| 6158 | Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship |
| 6159 | Christian Outreach Centre |
| 6160 | Other Christian |
| 6161 | Other Christian, Germany |
| 6162 | Oriental Christian |
| 6163 | Other Christian, Ghana |
| 6164 | Other Christian, Iran |
| 6165 | Assyrian or Chaldean |
| 6166 | Armenian |
| 6167 | Other Christians |
| 6168 | Other Christian, Indonesia |
| 6169 | Other Christian |
| 6170 | Protestant/Other Christian |
| 6171 | Other Christian, Ireland |
| 6172 | Church of Ireland |
| 6173 | Church of Scotland |
| 6174 | Independent |
| 6175 | Unitarian |
| 6176 | Salvation Army |
| 6177 | Free Church |
| 6178 | Brethren |
| 6179 | Christian Brethren |
| 6180 | Plymouth Brethren |
| 6181 | Quaker |
| 6182 | Other Christians |
| 6183 | Other Christian, Ivory Coast |
| 6184 | Other Christian, Jamaica |
| 6185 | Brethren |
| 6186 | Church of God |

| | |
|------|-------------------------------|
| 6187 | Church of God of Prophecy |
| 6188 | Other Church of God |
| 6189 | United Church |
| 6190 | Salvation Army |
| 6191 | New Testament |
| 6192 | Disciples of Christ |
| 6193 | Other Christian, Mauritius |
| 6194 | Christian Tamil |
| 6195 | Salvation and Healing Mission |
| 6196 | Voice of Deliverance |
| 6197 | Other Christian |
| 6198 | Other Christian, Mexico |
| 6199 | Anabaptist |
| 6200 | Calvinist |
| 6201 | Cuaquera |
| 6202 | Disciples of Christ |
| 6203 | Christian Friendship Church |
| 6204 | Prayer House Church |
| 6205 | Faith Center |
| 6206 | Agape Force Church |
| 6207 | Alpha and Omega Church |
| 6208 | Living Water Church |
| 6209 | Apostolic Church |
| 6210 | Church of God |
| 6211 | Church of God of Prophecy |
| 6212 | Complete Gospel Church |
| 6213 | Evangelical Siblings Church |
| 6214 | Upper Room Church |
| 6215 | Pentecostal Indigenous Church |
| 6216 | Angular Stone Voice Church |
| 6217 | Pentecostal Missionary |
| 6218 | Christian |
| 6219 | Christian Societies |
| 6220 | Evangelical |
| 6221 | Evangelical Societies |
| 6222 | New Testament Evangelical |
| 6223 | Pentecostal |
| 6224 | Pentecostal Societies |
| 6225 | Independent Pentecostal |

| | |
|------|---|
| 6226 | Evangelical Christian Societies |
| 6227 | Pentecostal Christian Societies |
| 6228 | Evangelical Pentecostal Societies |
| 6229 | Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies |
| 6230 | Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church |
| 6231 | Tabernacle |
| 6232 | Traditionalists |
| 6233 | Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies |
| 6234 | Pentecostal not clearly specified |
| 6235 | Living God, Light of the World |
| 6236 | Christian and Missionary Alliance |
| 6237 | Non-Pentecostal Apostolic |
| 6238 | Evangelical Associations |
| 6239 | Biblical |
| 6240 | Confraternities |
| 6241 | Christ Church |
| 6242 | Peace Grace and Misericordia Church |
| 6243 | Open Bible Church |
| 6244 | Holiness Church |
| 6245 | Evangelical Salem Church |
| 6246 | Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun |
| 6247 | Messianic Church |
| 6248 | Evangelical Ministers |
| 6249 | Evangelical Missionaries |
| 6250 | Evangelical Movements |
| 6251 | New Jerusalem |
| 6252 | World Vision Church |
| 6253 | Evangelical not clearly specified |
| 6254 | Biblical - non-evangelicals |
| 6255 | Other Christians not clearly specified |
| 6256 | Assumptionist |
| 6257 | Carmelite |
| 6258 | Claretian |
| 6259 | Conception Franciscan |
| 6260 | Maronite Diocese of Mexico |
| 6261 | Dominican |
| 6262 | Servants of Mary Immaculate |
| 6263 | Franciscan |
| 6264 | Guadalupan |

| | |
|------|--|
| 6265 | Daughters of the Immaculate Conception |
| 6266 | Jesuit |
| 6267 | Legionaries of Christ |
| 6268 | Divine Word Missionary |
| 6269 | Pauline |
| 6270 | Sacred Heart |
| 6271 | Saint Joseph of Tarbes |
| 6272 | Servant of the Lord and the Virgin |
| 6273 | Servant of Jesus |
| 6274 | Greek Catholic Church |
| 6275 | Reformed Roman Catholic Church |
| 6276 | Mexican National Catholic Church |
| 6277 | Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church |
| 6278 | Priestly Society Trento |
| 6279 | Mexican Catholic Union of Trento |
| 6280 | Anabaptist / Memnonite |
| 6281 | Anglican / Episcopal |
| 6282 | House of Prayer |
| 6283 | Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade |
| 6284 | Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force |
| 6285 | Salvation Army |
| 6286 | Independent Pentecostal Fellowship |
| 6287 | Upper Chamber Church |
| 6288 | Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ |
| 6289 | Spiritual Christian Church |
| 6290 | Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church |
| 6291 | Interdenominational Christian Church |
| 6292 | Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico |
| 6293 | Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock |
| 6294 | Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation |
| 6295 | Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost |
| 6296 | United Pentecostal Church of Mexico |
| 6297 | Universal Church of the Kingdom of God |
| 6298 | Only Christ Savior Christian Church |
| 6299 | Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement |
| 6300 | Prince of Peace |
| 6301 | National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE) |
| 6302 | Union of Independent Evangelical Churches |
| 6303 | Other associations Pentecostal |

| | |
|------|---|
| 6304 | Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World |
| 6305 | Bible Church |
| 6306 | Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico |
| 6307 | Church of Christ |
| 6308 | Honey Church of Christ |
| 6309 | Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico |
| 6310 | Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love |
| 6311 | Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support |
| 6312 | Faith Christian Church |
| 6313 | Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA |
| 6314 | Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church |
| 6315 | Elias |
| 6316 | Spiritualistic |
| 6317 | Spiritualist |
| 6318 | Marian Trinitarian Spirituality |
| 6319 | Spirituality of the Third Age |
| 6320 | Christian Spiritual |
| 6321 | Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos |
| 6322 | Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary |
| 6323 | Light and Hope |
| 6324 | Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light |
| 6325 | Christian Science |
| 6326 | Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements |
| 6327 | Other Christian, Netherlands |
| 6328 | Reformed Churches in The Netherlands |
| 6329 | Other Reformed |
| 6330 | Other Christian, Papua New Guinea |
| 6331 | Asian Pacific Christian Mission |
| 6332 | Asutalian Church |
| 6333 | Bamu River Mission |
| 6334 | Christian Brethren Church of PNG |
| 6335 | Christian Mission of Many Lands |
| 6336 | Christian Revival Crusade |
| 6337 | Christain Union Mission |
| 6338 | Church of Christ of PNG |
| 6339 | Faith mission |
| 6340 | Four Square Gospel Mission |
| 6341 | Kwato Church |
| 6342 | Life Center |

| | |
|------|--|
| 6343 | Lighthouse church |
| 6344 | New Guinea Gospel Mission |
| 6345 | New Life Mission |
| 6346 | New tribes Mission |
| 6347 | Paliau Christian Native Church |
| 6348 | Rhema Fellowship |
| 6349 | Salvation Army |
| 6350 | Sovereign Grace |
| 6351 | United Church |
| 6352 | Wewak Fellowship |
| 6353 | Western Highland |
| 6354 | Independent |
| 6355 | Plymouth Brethern |
| 6356 | Tiliba Mission |
| 6357 | Tokarara Christian Fellowship |
| 6358 | Village Mission |
| 6359 | Other Christian |
| 6360 | Other Christian, Paraguay |
| 6361 | Christian Community |
| 6362 | Free Brothers |
| 6363 | Church of God |
| 6364 | Church of God of Prophecy |
| 6365 | New testament |
| 6366 | God is love |
| 6367 | Universal Church of the Kingdom of God |
| 6368 | People of God |
| 6369 | Family worship center |
| 6370 | Pseudo-Christian groups |
| 6371 | Other Christian, Philippines |
| 6372 | Aglipay |
| 6373 | Bible Christian Committees |
| 6374 | Born-again Christian |
| 6375 | Bread of Life Ministries |
| 6376 | Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated |
| 6377 | Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries |
| 6378 | Christ the Living Stone Fellowship |
| 6379 | Christian and Missionary Alliance |
| 6380 | Christians Missions |
| 6381 | Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated |

| | |
|------|--|
| 6382 | Church of Christ |
| 6383 | Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated |
| 6384 | Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation |
| 6385 | Evangelical Free Church |
| 6386 | Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc. |
| 6387 | Foursquare Gospel |
| 6388 | Free Believers in Christ Fellowship |
| 6389 | Free Mission in the Philippines Inc. |
| 6390 | God World Mission |
| 6391 | Good News Christian Churches |
| 6392 | IEMELIF Reform Movement |
| 6393 | Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las |
| 6394 | Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo |
| 6395 | Iglesia ni Cristo |
| 6396 | Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated |
| 6397 | Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach |
| 6398 | Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated |
| 6399 | Jesus is Lord Church |
| 6400 | Jesus Reigns Ministries |
| 6401 | Love of Christ International Ministries |
| 6402 | Other Evangelical |
| 6403 | Other Evangelical Church |
| 6404 | Other Protestants |
| 6405 | Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church |
| 6406 | Philippine Evangelical Mission |
| 6407 | Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship |
| 6408 | Philippines Benevolent Missionaries |
| 6409 | Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God |
| 6410 | Potter's House Christian Center |
| 6411 | Salvation Army Philippines |
| 6412 | Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi) |
| 6413 | UNIDA Evangelical Church |
| 6414 | Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated |
| 6415 | United Church of Christ in the Philippines |
| 6416 | United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese) |
| 6417 | Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship |
| 6418 | Wesleyan Church |
| 6419 | World Missionary Evangelism |
| 6420 | Worldwide Church of God |

| | |
|------|--|
| 6421 | Zion Christian Community Church |
| 6422 | Other Christian, Portugal |
| 6423 | Other Christian, Romania |
| 6424 | Greek Catholic |
| 6425 | Reformed Church |
| 6426 | Evangelic of Augustan Confession |
| 6427 | Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian |
| 6428 | Christian of Old Rite |
| 6429 | Christian by Gospel |
| 6430 | Evangelic |
| 6431 | Other Christian, Rwanda 2002 |
| 6432 | Other Christian, Sierra Leone |
| 6433 | Other Christian, Slovak Republic |
| 6434 | Old Catholic |
| 6435 | Greek Catholic |
| 6436 | Christian Reformed |
| 6437 | Other Christian, South Africa |
| 6438 | Reformed |
| 6439 | International Fellowship of Christian Churches |
| 6440 | Apostolic Faith Mission of SA |
| 6441 | Other Apostolic Churches |
| 6442 | Pinkster Protestant Church |
| 6443 | Afrikaanse Protestant Church |
| 6444 | Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa |
| 6445 | Pentecostal Churches |
| 6446 | Salvation Army |
| 6447 | Bandla Lama Nazaretha |
| 6448 | African Methodist Episcopal Church |
| 6449 | St John's Apostolic Church |
| 6450 | International Pentecost Church |
| 6451 | Ethiopian type churches |
| 6452 | Ethnic churches |
| 6453 | Other African Independent Churches |
| 6454 | Other Christian Churches |
| 6455 | Other Catholic Churches |
| 6456 | Other Pentecostal Churches |
| 6457 | Other Orthodox Churches |
| 6458 | Other African Apostolic churches |
| 6459 | Other Assemblies |

| | |
|------|---|
| 6460 | Christian Scientist |
| 6461 | Christian Centres |
| 6462 | Other Evangelical Churches |
| 6463 | Other Charismatic Churches |
| 6464 | Just a Christian or non-denominational |
| 6465 | Other |
| 6466 | Other Christian, Suriname |
| 6467 | Other Christian |
| 6468 | Other Christian, Saint Lucia |
| 6469 | Church of God |
| 6470 | Other Christian, Senegal |
| 6471 | Other Christian |
| 6472 | Other Christian, Switzerland |
| 6473 | Other protestant churches and communities |
| 6474 | Christ-Catholic church |
| 6475 | Other Christian communities |
| 6476 | Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago |
| 6477 | Church of God |
| 6478 | African Methodist Espiscopalians |
| 6479 | Brethren, Christian or Plymouth |
| 6480 | Church of Christ |
| 6481 | Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary |
| 6482 | Nazarenes |
| 6483 | Pilgrim Holiness |
| 6484 | Ethiopian Orthodox |
| 6485 | Open Bible Church |
| 6486 | Assemblies of Yahweh |
| 6487 | Evangelical Church of West Indies |
| 6488 | Christadelphian |
| 6489 | Full Gospel Fellowship |
| 6490 | Dutch Reform |
| 6491 | Christian Brotherhood Assembly |
| 6492 | Other Christian, Uganda |
| 6493 | Other Christian |
| 6494 | Salvation Army |
| 6495 | Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay |
| 6496 | Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala |
| 6497 | Other Christian, Togo |
| 7000 | Other |

| | |
|------|-------------------------------|
| 7001 | Bahai |
| 7002 | Sikh |
| 7003 | Rastafarian |
| 7100 | Other, Armenia |
| 7101 | Pagan |
| 7102 | Shar-fadinian |
| 7103 | Other, Austria |
| 7104 | Unification Church, Austria |
| 7105 | Other, Benin |
| 7106 | Traditional |
| 7107 | Vodoun |
| 7108 | Other, Botswana |
| 7109 | Badimo |
| 7110 | Other, Brazil |
| 7111 | Spiritist |
| 7112 | Kardecist Spiritist |
| 7113 | Afro Spiritist |
| 7114 | Mediumistic Spiritist |
| 7115 | Umbandist Mediumistic |
| 7116 | Candomblecist Mediumistic |
| 7117 | Other Afro-Brazilian |
| 7118 | Oriental, Brazil |
| 7119 | New Oriental |
| 7120 | Oriental Seicho No-Ie |
| 7121 | Other Oriental, Brazil |
| 7122 | Esoteric, Brazil |
| 7123 | Indigenous, Brazil |
| 7124 | Other minority groups, Brazil |
| 7125 | Other, Burkina Faso |
| 7126 | Animist |
| 7127 | Other, Cameroon |
| 7128 | Animist |
| 7129 | Other, Canada |
| 7130 | Eastern religions, Canada |
| 7131 | Other, Chile |
| 7132 | Theosophism |
| 7133 | Shintoism |
| 7134 | Other, Ethiopia |
| 7135 | Traditional |

| | |
|------|---------------------------|
| 7136 | Other, Ethiopia |
| 7137 | Other, Fiji |
| 7138 | Confucian |
| 7139 | Kabir Panthi |
| 7140 | Satya Sai Baba |
| 7141 | Bahai |
| 7142 | Other non-Christian, Fiji |
| 7143 | Other, Germany |
| 7144 | Other, Germany |
| 7145 | Other, Ghana |
| 7146 | Traditional, Ghana |
| 7147 | Other, Guinea |
| 7148 | Animist |
| 7149 | Other, Guinea |
| 7150 | Other, Haiti |
| 7151 | Voodoo |
| 7152 | Other, India |
| 7153 | Jainism |
| 7154 | Zoroastrianism |
| 7155 | Other, India |
| 7156 | Other, Indonesia |
| 7157 | Confucianism |
| 7158 | Other, Indonesia |
| 7159 | Other, Iran |
| 7160 | Zoroastrian |
| 7161 | Other, Iran |
| 7162 | Other, Ivory Coast |
| 7163 | Animist |
| 7164 | Harrist |
| 7165 | Other, Jamaica |
| 7166 | Muslim/Hindu |
| 7167 | Other, Israel |
| 7168 | Druse |
| 7169 | Other, Israel |
| 7170 | Other, Laos |
| 7171 | Animist |
| 7172 | Other, Liberia |
| 7173 | Traditional |
| 7174 | Other, Malaysia |

| | |
|------|---|
| 7175 | Confucianism/Taoism |
| 7176 | Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia |
| 7177 | Other, Mali |
| 7178 | Animist |
| 7179 | Other, Mexico |
| 7180 | Brahmanism |
| 7181 | Hare Krishna |
| 7182 | Shintoism |
| 7183 | Taoism |
| 7184 | Mexican Movements |
| 7185 | Ananda Marga |
| 7186 | Church of Scientology |
| 7187 | Masons |
| 7188 | Raelian Movement |
| 7189 | New Age Movement |
| 7190 | Neoisraelites |
| 7191 | Occultists |
| 7192 | Palmar of Troya |
| 7193 | Rose Cross |
| 7194 | Theosophism |
| 7195 | Spiritualist Special Keys |
| 7196 | Onkaranada Center |
| 7197 | Confucianism |
| 7198 | Shia |
| 7199 | Universal Great Brotherhood |
| 7200 | Esoteric Science |
| 7201 | Gnosticism |
| 7202 | Metaphysics |
| 7203 | Wicca |
| 7204 | Shamanism |
| 7205 | The Custom |
| 7206 | Mexicayotl |
| 7207 | Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture |
| 7208 | African Origin |
| 7209 | Indigenous Religions |
| 7210 | Growing in Grace |
| 7211 | Eckankar |
| 7212 | Transcendental Meditation |
| 7213 | Mission Branch |

| | |
|------|--|
| 7214 | Children of God |
| 7215 | Sri Sathya Sai Baba |
| 7216 | Other religions from Asia |
| 7217 | Ethnic roots |
| 7218 | Afro roots |
| 7219 | Popular cults |
| 7220 | Other new religious movements |
| 7221 | Other, Nepal |
| 7222 | Kirat |
| 7223 | Jain |
| 7224 | Garaute |
| 7225 | Tap jura |
| 7226 | Bon |
| 7227 | Prakriti |
| 7228 | Other, Nigeria |
| 7229 | Traditional |
| 7230 | Other, Pakistan |
| 7231 | Ahmadi |
| 7232 | Parsi |
| 7233 | Scheduled caste |
| 7234 | Other, Paraguay |
| 7235 | Philosophical revelations |
| 7236 | Indigenous religion |
| 7237 | Reyukai |
| 7238 | Other, Paraguay |
| 7239 | Other, Philippines |
| 7240 | Door of Faith |
| 7241 | Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries) |
| 7242 | Iglesia Filipina Independiente |
| 7243 | International One Way Outreach |
| 7244 | Miracle Life Fellowship International |
| 7245 | Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines |
| 7246 | Philippine Good News Ministries |
| 7247 | Philippine Missionary fellowship |
| 7248 | Things to Come |
| 7249 | Way of Salvation |
| 7250 | Word of the World |
| 7251 | Word International Ministries |
| 7252 | Tribal Religions, Philippines |

| | |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 7253 | Other, Romania |
| 7254 | Unitarian |
| 7255 | Armenian |
| 7256 | Mosaic |
| 7257 | Other, Romania |
| 7258 | Other, Rwanda |
| 7259 | Traditional religion, Rwanda |
| 7260 | Other, Rwanda |
| 7261 | Other, Sierra Leone |
| 7262 | Traditional religion, Sierra Leone |
| 7263 | Other, South Africa |
| 7264 | African traditional belief |
| 7265 | Taoist |
| 7266 | Confucian |
| 7267 | New Age |
| 7268 | Winti |
| 7269 | Javanism |
| 7270 | Other non-Christian, S. Africa |
| 7271 | Other, Suriname |
| 7272 | Javanism |
| 7273 | Traditional |
| 7274 | Winti |
| 7275 | Other, Thailand |
| 7276 | Confucian |
| 7277 | Other, Trinidad and Tobago |
| 7278 | Pocamania or Shango |
| 7279 | Orisha |
| 7280 | Other, Uganda |
| 7281 | Traditional religion |
| 7282 | Mammon |
| 7283 | Other non-Christian, Uganda |
| 7284 | Other, United Kindom |
| 7285 | Other, Uruguay |
| 7286 | Umbanda/other Afro-American |
| 7287 | Other, Uruguay |
| 7288 | Other, Vietnam |
| 7289 | Cao Dai |
| 7290 | Cham Brahmin |
| 7296 | Other, Togo |

| | |
|------|---------------------------------|
| 7297 | Animist |
| 7900 | Other, not elsewhere classified |
| 9999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No, not specified |
| 3 | No, attended in the past |
| 4 | No, never attended |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]**Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | Less than primary completed (n.s.) |
| 110 | No schooling |
| 120 | Some primary completed |
| 130 | Primary (4 yrs) completed |
| 211 | Primary (5 yrs) completed |
| 212 | Primary (6 yrs) completed |
| 221 | Lower secondary general completed |
| 222 | Lower secondary technical completed |
| 311 | Secondary, general track completed |
| 312 | Some college completed |
| 320 | Secondary or post-secondary technical completed |
| 321 | Secondary, technical track completed |
| 322 | Post-secondary technical education |
| 400 | University completed |
| 999 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDUCDE: Educational attainment, Germany**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | Some elementary education (grade 8 or less) |
| 20 | Completed primary |
| 21 | Completed grade 10 |
| 30 | Secondary with access to university |
| 31 | Part-time vocational |
| 32 | Full-time vocational |
| 33 | Technical school |
| 34 | Semi-skilled worker certificate |
| 35 | Skilled worker certificate |
| 36 | Master craftsman certificate |
| 40 | Engineering or technical college |
| 50 | University |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

EDUCDE indicates the person's educational attainment in Germany in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

EEDATTAIN: Educational attainment, Europe**Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | Less than primary |
| 20 | Primary (first stage of basic education) |
| 30 | Lower secondary (second stage of basic education) |
| 40 | Upper secondary |
| 50 | Post-secondary non-tertiary education |
| 60 | University completed |
| 99 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

EEDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone) for the European samples. The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary. All education that was relevant to the completion of a level should be taken into account even if it was provided outside of schools and universities.

EEDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EEDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EEDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country.

Hungary 1980 and 1990 also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL.

EEDATTAIN has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. EEDATTAIN presents a less detailed version of EDATTAIN for the European Samples.

concept

CONCEPT

EEMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status), Europe**Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H**

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 110 | Employed |
| 120 | Unemployed |
| 121 | Unemployed, never worked before |
| 200 | Not economically active, unspecified |
| 210 | Students |
| 220 | Pension or capital income recipients |
| 230 | Homemakers |
| 240 | Others |
| 999 | Unknown / missing |

description

DEFINITION

EEMPSTAT indicates for the European samples whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EEMPSTAT can also convey further information.

EEMPSTAT has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Employment Status" is referred to as "Activity Status" in the CES recommendations, but the former term is used to maintain consistency with IPUMS practices.

The economically active population constitutes the total labor force: employed and unemployed persons.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Employed |
| 2 | Unemployed |
| 3 | Inactive |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | Employed, not specified |
| 110 | At work |
| 111 | At work, and 'student' |
| 112 | At work, and 'housework' |
| 113 | At work, and 'seeking work' |
| 114 | At work, and 'retired' |
| 115 | At work, and 'no work' |
| 116 | At work, and other situation |
| 117 | At work, family holding, not specified |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 118 | At work, family holding, not agricultural |
| 119 | At work, family holding, agricultural |
| 120 | Have job, not at work in reference period |
| 130 | Armed forces |
| 131 | Armed forces, at work |
| 132 | Armed forces, not at work in reference period |
| 133 | Military trainee |
| 140 | Marginally employed |
| 200 | Unemployed, not specified |
| 201 | Unemployed 6 or more months |
| 202 | Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job |
| 203 | Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job |
| 210 | Unemployed, experienced worker |
| 220 | Unemployed, new worker |
| 230 | No work available |
| 240 | Inactive unemployed |
| 300 | Inactive (not in labor force) |
| 310 | Housework |
| 320 | Unable to work, disabled or health reasons |
| 321 | Permanent disability |
| 322 | Temporary illness |
| 323 | Disabled or imprisoned |
| 330 | In school |
| 340 | Retirees and living on rent |
| 341 | Living on rents |
| 342 | Living on rents or pension |
| 343 | Retirees/pensioners |
| 344 | Retired |
| 345 | Pensioner |
| 346 | Non-retirement pension |
| 347 | Disability pension |
| 348 | Retired without benefits |
| 350 | Elderly |
| 351 | Elderly or disabled |
| 360 | Institutionalized |
| 361 | Prisoner |
| 370 | Intermittent worker |
| 371 | Not working, seasonal worker |
| 372 | Not working, occasional worker |

| | |
|-----|-------------------------|
| 380 | Other income recipient |
| 390 | Inactive, other reasons |
| 391 | Too young to work |
| 392 | Dependent |
| 999 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 010 | Agriculture, fishing, and forestry |
| 020 | Mining and extraction |
| 030 | Manufacturing |
| 040 | Electricity, gas, water and waste management |
| 050 | Construction |
| 060 | Wholesale and retail trade |
| 070 | Hotels and restaurants |
| 080 | Transportation, storage, and communications |
| 090 | Financial services and insurance |
| 100 | Public administration and defense |

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 110 | Services, not specified |
| 111 | Business services and real estate |
| 112 | Education |
| 113 | Health and social work |
| 114 | Other services |
| 120 | Private household services |
| 130 | Other industry, n.e.c. |
| 998 | Response suppressed |
| 999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 1 | No, not in the labor force |
| 2 | Yes, in the labor force |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation

generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

Codes
 Argentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1985
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007

Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972

Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017

Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012

Switzerland 1970
 Switzerland 1980
 Switzerland 1990
 Switzerland 2000
 Switzerland 2011
 Tanzania 1988
 Tanzania 2002
 Tanzania 2012
 Thailand 1970
 Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1960
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 1991
 Uganda 2002
 Uganda 2014
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 01 | Legislators, senior officials and managers |
| 02 | Professionals |
| 03 | Technicians and associate professionals |
| 04 | Clerks |
| 05 | Service workers and shop and market sales |
| 06 | Skilled agricultural and fishery workers |
| 07 | Crafts and related trades workers |
| 08 | Plant and machine operators and assemblers |
| 09 | Elementary occupations |
| 10 | Armed forces |
| 11 | Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c. |
| 97 | Response suppressed |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Self-employed |
| 2 | Wage/salary worker |
| 3 | Unpaid worker |
| 4 | Other |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | Self-employed |
| 101 | Self-employed, unincorporated |
| 102 | Self-employed, incorporated |
| 110 | Employer |
| 111 | Sharecropper, employer |
| 120 | Working on own account |
| 121 | Own account, agriculture |
| 122 | Domestic worker, self-employed |
| 123 | Subsistence worker, own consumption |
| 124 | Own account, other |
| 125 | Own account, without temporary/unpaid help |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 126 | Own account, with temporary/unpaid help |
| 130 | Member of cooperative |
| 140 | Sharecropper |
| 141 | Sharecropper, self-employed |
| 142 | Sharecropper, employee |
| 150 | Kibbutz member |
| 199 | Self-employed, not specified |
| 200 | Wage/salary worker |
| 201 | Management |
| 202 | Non-management |
| 203 | White collar (non-manual) |
| 204 | Blue collar (manual) |
| 205 | White or blue collar |
| 206 | Day laborer |
| 207 | Employee, with a permanent job |
| 208 | Employee, occasional, temporary, contract |
| 209 | Employee without legal contract |
| 210 | Wage/salary worker, private employer |
| 211 | Apprentice |
| 212 | Religious worker |
| 213 | Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO |
| 214 | White collar, private |
| 215 | Blue collar, private |
| 216 | Paid family worker |
| 217 | Cooperative employee |
| 220 | Wage/salary worker, government |
| 221 | Federal, government employee |
| 222 | State government employee |
| 223 | Local government employee |
| 224 | White collar, public |
| 225 | Blue collar, public |
| 226 | Public companies |
| 227 | Civil servants, local collectives |
| 230 | Domestic worker (work for private household) |
| 240 | Seasonal migrant |
| 241 | Seasonal migrant, no broker |
| 242 | Seasonal migrant, uses broker |
| 250 | Other wage and salary |
| 251 | Canal zone/commission employee |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 252 | Government employment/training program |
| 253 | Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal |
| 254 | Government public work program |
| 255 | State enterprise employee |
| 256 | Coordinated and continuous collaboration job |
| 300 | Unpaid worker |
| 310 | Unpaid family worker |
| 320 | Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified |
| 330 | Trainee |
| 340 | Apprentice or trainee |
| 350 | Works for others without wage |
| 400 | Other |
| 999 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

ECLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker), Europe

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Employees |
| 2 | Employers |
| 3 | Own-account worker |

| | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 4 | Contributing family workers |
| 5 | Members of producers' co-operatives |
| 6 | Persons not classifiable by status |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

ECLASSWK refers in European Samples to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker.

ECLASSWK is related to EEMPSTAT (employment status), which is used to define the universe for the variable in many samples.

ECLASSWK has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Class of worker" is referred to as "Status in Employment" in the CES recommendations. The former term is used to maintain concordance with IPUMS practice.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPLNO: Number of employees

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | None |
| 01 | 1 or 2 employees |
| 02 | 3 to 5 |
| 03 | 3 to 9 |
| 04 | 6 to 9 |
| 05 | 6 or more |
| 06 | 10 or more |
| 08 | Unknown |
| 09 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

EMPLNO reports the number of persons employed by the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

HRSUSUAL2: Usual hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| | None |
| 1 | 1 to 14 hours (except ca1971) |
| 2 | 15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ca1971) |
| 3 | 30 to 39 hours (except de1970) |
| 4 | 40-48 hours (except il1972-1995, ca1971, pt1991-2011) |
| 5 | 49 hours or more (except il1972 and ca1971) |
| 7 | Inconsistent or irregular work schedule |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

HRSUSUAL2 indicates the usual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs or in their main job, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

HRSWORK2: Hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| | None |
| 1 | 1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990 and tt2000) |
| 2 | 15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971) |
| 3 | 30 to 39 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971) |
| 4 | 40-48 hours (except il1972, tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000) |
| 5 | 49 hours or more (except il1972 and tt2000) |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

HRSWORK2 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

INCSRC: Source of livelihood**Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| 01 | Work |
| 02 | Property or entrepreneurial income |
| 03 | Pension |
| 04 | Unemployment benefits |
| 05 | Illness or disability benefits |
| 06 | Other social support |

| | |
|----|---|
| 07 | Under state security or care |
| 08 | Scholarship |
| 09 | Apprenticeship |
| 10 | Credits, savings, or capital sale |
| 11 | Household support (dependent) |
| 12 | Assistance from relatives in country |
| 13 | Assistance from relatives, acquaintances abroad |
| 14 | Multiple sources |
| 15 | Other |
| 98 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

INCSRC indicates the respondent's primary source of livelihood, whether from work, benefits, or various other categories.

concept

CONCEPT

INCWAGE: Wage and salary income

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCWAGE reports the respondent's weekly, monthly or annual wage and salary income.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCWAGE is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999998 = Unknown/missing.

9999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes: Israel 1983: 74,716+
 Israel 1995: 20,000+
 Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others
 Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions
 Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+
 Dominican Republic 1981: 2000+
 Germany 1970: 2,500+
 Indonesia 1995: 9,999,997+
 Italy Surveys 2011-2020: 3000+
 Jamaica 1982: 100,000+
 Jamaica 1991: 100,000+
 Jamaica 2001: 3,000,000+
 Panama 1970: 800+
 Panama 2000: 9,997+
 Panama 2010: 10,000+
 Puerto Rico 1970-1980: 50,000+
 Puerto Rico 1990: 140,000+
 Puerto Rico 2000: 175,000+
 Puerto Rico 2005: 999,999+
 Puerto Rico 2010: 173,000+
 Puerto Rico 2015-2020: 99.5th percentile in the state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 55,000+
 U.S.A. 1960: 25,000+
 U.S.A. 1970: 50,000+
 U.S.A. 1980: 75,000+
 U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 140,000
 U.S.A. 2000: State median of values over 175,000
 U.S.A. 2005-2020: 99.5th percentile within each state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
Argentina 1980 - Spanish
Argentina 1991 - Spanish
Argentina 2001 - Spanish
Armenia 2001
Armenia 2011
Austria 1971-2001 - German
Austria 2011
Bangladesh 1991
Bangladesh 2001
Bangladesh 2011
Belarus 2009
Benin 1979
Benin 1992
Benin 2002
Benin 2013
Bolivia 1976
Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002

Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004

India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020

Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013

Sierra Leone 2004
 South Africa 1996
 South Africa 2001-2007
 South Sudan 2008
 Spain 1981 - Spanish
 Spain 1991 - Spanish
 Spain 2001 - Spanish
 Spain 2011
 Spain Surveys 2005-2020
 Sudan 2008
 Suriname 2004
 Suriname 2012
 Switzerland 1970-2000
 Switzerland 2011
 Tanzania 2002
 Tanzania 2012
 Thailand 1970
 Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 2002
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

TRNWRK: Means of transportation to work or school

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|--|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | None, does not travel to work or school |
| 20 | Walking |
| 21 | Walks or bicycle |
| 22 | Walks, bicycle, or motorcycle |
| 30 | Private vehicle |
| 31 | Auto, truck, van |
| 32 | Auto (driver) |
| 33 | Auto (passenger) |
| 34 | Auto, motorcycle, moped |
| 35 | Motorcycle, moped, or scooter |
| 36 | Bicycle |
| 37 | Bicycle or motorcycle/moped |
| 38 | Boat |
| 40 | Public transportation |
| 41 | Bus or trolley bus |
| 42 | Bus or streetcar |
| 43 | Streetcar or trolley car |
| 44 | Railroad or train |
| 45 | Subway or elevated train |
| 46 | Other public transportation |
| 50 | Other |
| 51 | Taxicab |
| 52 | Ferryboat |
| 53 | Special transportation (company coach, school bus, etc.) |
| 54 | Hired transport |
| 55 | Shared private transport |
| 56 | Horse or animal-drawn vehicle |
| 57 | Other, not elsewhere classified |
| 60 | Combination of several means |
| 99 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

TRNWRK identifies the primary or usual means of transportation the person took either to work or school.

In censuses in which a person could report multiple modes of transportation, TRNWRK includes only the first response.

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_CITIZ: Citizenship

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="DE70A409 DE70A410">6. Citizenship<br /><div class="i1">[] German<br />[] Non-German</div><br /><div class="i2">If not German, which ___</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 101 | Belgium |
| 102 | France |
| 103 | Greece |
| 104 | Italy |
| 105 | Yugoslavia |
| 106 | Netherlands |
| 107 | Austria |
| 108 | Poland |
| 109 | Portugal |
| 110 | Switzerland |
| 111 | Spain |
| 112 | Czechlovakia |
| 113 | Turkey |
| 114 | Hungary |
| 115 | Great Britain |
| 116 | Iran |
| 200 | African Mediterranean Countries (without Morocco) |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 201 | Other Africa |
| 300 | USA, other North-America |
| 400 | Middle-America, Caribbean, South-America |
| 500 | Near Middle East, Middle East (without Iran) |
| 501 | Other Asia |
| 600 | Australia, New Zealand, stateless |
| 700 | Estonia, Ireland, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta |
| 800 | Scandinavia |
| 900 | Iceland, Liechtenstein, Other Eastern-European, Other European |
| 998 | Unknown |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the person's place of citizenship (if not Germany).

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Persons who are non-German citizens [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_DOUBLE: Doubled case in Berlin

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 1 | Not doubled |
| 2 | Doubled, original case |
| 3 | Doubled, generated case |
| 9 | Federal states other than Berlin, not doubled |

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies original and duplicated records for a subset of doubled cases in Berlin.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_GERMAN: German

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE70A409 DE70A410">6. Citizenship
<div class="i1">[] German
[] Non-German</div>
<div class="i2">If not German, which ___</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the person is German (a German citizen).

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE70A405">3. Marital status
<div class="i1">[] Single
[] Married
[] Widowed
[] Divorced</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Single |
| 2 | Married |
| 3 | Widowed |
| 4 | Divorced |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_OTHRELIG: Other religious denominations, detailed

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE70A407 DE70A408">5. Religious denomination
<div class="i1">[] Protestant Church (excl. Free Church)
[] Free Protestant Church
[] Roman-Catholic Church
[] Other Christian communities</div>
<div class="i2">If others, which? ____</div>
<div class="i1">[] Jewish religious community
[] No community
[] Other religious communities</div>
<div class="i2">If others, which? ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 01 | Orthodox Church and special denominations ("sects") |
| 02 | Oriental National Churches and faction groups |
| 03 | Catholic Diocese and Old Catholic Church in Germany |
| 04 | Adventists |

| | |
|----|--|
| 05 | Jehovah's Witnesses and similar groups |
| 06 | The Christian Community / A Church |
| 07 | Christian Science |
| 08 | Catholic-apostolic |
| 09 | Mennonites |
| 10 | New Apostolic Church |
| 11 | Pentecostal Church |
| 12 | Other Christian-oriented special congregations |
| 13 | Other major religious groups |
| 14 | Covenant of Religious Humanism in Germany |
| 15 | German Unitarians |
| 16 | Monists and Freethinkers |
| 17 | Other world view communities |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the religious denomination (detailed version) to which the person belongs.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Persons in other christian or religious communities [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| | Household record |
| 1 | 1 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the person number (within the household).

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_RELATE: Relationship to head of household

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE70A406">4. Position in the household
<div class="i1">Head of household (HH) can be: a) Both spouses b) One of the spouses alone, unless both consider themselves as HH c) Every other person having a separate household or one jointly with others.

[] Head of household (HH)
[] Wife/husband of HH
[] Son (in-law), daughter of HH *)
[] Grandchild, great-grandchild of HH *)
[] Father, mother of HH *)
[] Grandfather, grandmother of HH *)
[] Another person related to HH by blood or marriage
[] Person not related to HH

*) Also of wife/husband of HH</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 1 | Head of household |
| 2 | Spouse of head |
| 3 | Child (including step-children and in-laws) |
| 4 | Grandchild, great grandchild |
| 5 | Father, mother (including in-laws) |
| 6 | Grandfather, grandmother of head |
| 7 | Another person related to head by blood or marriage |
| 8 | Person not related to head |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the head of the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_RELIG: Religion**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="DE70A407 DE70A408">5. Religious denomination <br /><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox" /> Protestant Church (excl. Free Church)<br /><input type="checkbox" /> Free Protestant Church<br /><input type="checkbox" /> Roman-Catholic Church<br /><input type="checkbox" /> Other Christian communities</div><br /><div class="i2">If others, which? ____</div><br /><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox" /> Jewish religious community<br /><input type="checkbox" /> No community<br /><input type="checkbox" /> Other religious communities</div><br /><div class="i2">If others, which? ____</div></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 1 | Protestant Church (excluding Free Church) |
| 2 | Free Protestant Church |
| 3 | Roman-Catholic Church |
| 4 | Other Christian communities |
| 5 | Jewish religious community |
| 6 | No community |
| 7 | Other religious communities |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's religion (general version).

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_SEX: Sex**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="DE70A403">1. Sex<br /><div class="i1">[] Male<br />[] Female</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Male |
| 2 | Female |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the person.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_YRBIRTH: Year of birth

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="DE70A404 DE70A474">2. Date of birth<br /><div class="i1">__ Day<br />__ Month<br />__ Year</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| 1872 | 1872 and earlier |
| 1873 | 1873 |
| 1874 | 1874 |
| 1875 | 1875 |
| 1876 | 1876 |
| 1877 | 1877 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1878 | 1878 |
| 1879 | 1879 |
| 1880 | 1880 |
| 1881 | 1881 |
| 1882 | 1882 |
| 1883 | 1883 |
| 1884 | 1884 |
| 1885 | 1885 |
| 1886 | 1886 |
| 1887 | 1887 |
| 1888 | 1888 |
| 1889 | 1889 |
| 1890 | 1890 |
| 1891 | 1891 |
| 1892 | 1892 |
| 1893 | 1893 |
| 1894 | 1894 |
| 1895 | 1895 |
| 1896 | 1896 |
| 1897 | 1897 |
| 1898 | 1898 |
| 1899 | 1899 |
| 1900 | 1900 |
| 1901 | 1901 |
| 1902 | 1902 |
| 1903 | 1903 |
| 1904 | 1904 |
| 1905 | 1905 |
| 1906 | 1906 |
| 1907 | 1907 |
| 1908 | 1908 |
| 1909 | 1909 |
| 1910 | 1910 |
| 1911 | 1911 |
| 1912 | 1912 |
| 1913 | 1913 |
| 1914 | 1914 |
| 1915 | 1915 |
| 1916 | 1916 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1917 | 1917 |
| 1918 | 1918 |
| 1919 | 1919 |
| 1920 | 1920 |
| 1921 | 1921 |
| 1922 | 1922 |
| 1923 | 1923 |
| 1924 | 1924 |
| 1925 | 1925 |
| 1926 | 1926 |
| 1927 | 1927 |
| 1928 | 1928 |
| 1929 | 1929 |
| 1930 | 1930 |
| 1931 | 1931 |
| 1932 | 1932 |
| 1933 | 1933 |
| 1934 | 1934 |
| 1935 | 1935 |
| 1936 | 1936 |
| 1937 | 1937 |
| 1938 | 1938 |
| 1939 | 1939 |
| 1940 | 1940 |
| 1941 | 1941 |
| 1942 | 1942 |
| 1943 | 1943 |
| 1944 | 1944 |
| 1945 | 1945 |
| 1946 | 1946 |
| 1947 | 1947 |
| 1948 | 1948 |
| 1949 | 1949 |
| 1950 | 1950 |
| 1951 | 1951 |
| 1952 | 1952 |
| 1953 | 1953 |
| 1954 | 1954 |
| 1955 | 1955 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1956 | 1956 |
| 1957 | 1957 |
| 1958 | 1958 |
| 1959 | 1959 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |
| 1962 | 1962 |
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1965 | 1965 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1967 | 1967 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year the person was born.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_ATTEND: Presently attending a school

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE70A417">9. Are you at present attending school? If so, which?
<div class="i1">[] Primary school
[] Compulsory part-time vocational school
[] Intermediate school
[] High school
[] Full-time or advanced full-time vocational school *)
[] Engineering school
[] University

*) Also school for technicians</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Primary school |
| 2 | Compulsory part-time vocational school |
| 3 | Intermediate school |
| 4 | High school |
| 5 | Full time or advanced full-time vocational school |
| 6 | Engineering school |
| 7 | University |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person is presently attending a school.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Persons age 5+ currently attending school [discrepancies: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_GRADE10: Completed 10th grade

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE70A418 DE70A419 DE70A420 DE70A421 DE70A422 DE70A423 DE70A424">10. Did you complete a school? If so, which?
<div class="i1">[] Primary school
[] Compulsory part-time vocational school
[] Completed 10th grade
[] Final high school examination
[] Full-time or advanced full-time vocational-school *)
[] Engineering school
[] University (also teacher training)

*) Also a school for technicians</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has completed 10th grade.

The data include multiple school level responses for some individuals.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_LIVEHOOD: Main source of livelihood

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE70A416">8. What is your main source of livelihood?
<div class="i1">[] Economic activity
[] Unemployment benefits or relief
[] Own pension etc.
[] Support by parents, husband, etc.
[] Own property, letting, interest, farm annuity
[] Social assistance and other benefits</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 1 | Economic activity |
| 2 | Unemployment benefits or relief |
| 3 | Own pension etc. |
| 4 | Support by parents or by spouse, etc. |
| 5 | Own property, private funds, letting, interests etc |
| 6 | Social assistance and other benefits |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's main source of livelihood.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_OTHDW: Has other dwelling**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="DE70A411 DE70A412 DE70A413 DE70A414 DE70A415">7. Do you have another dwelling or
accommodation?<br /><div class="i1">[] No<br />[] Yes<br /><br />If yes:</div><br /><div class="i2">a. Do you go to
work or school/university from the other dwelling/accommodation?</div><br /><div class="i3">[] Yes<br />[]
No</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">b. Do you live most of the time in the other dwelling/accommodation?</div><br
/><div class="i3">[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">c. Are you officially registered in the other
dwelling/accommodation?</div><br /><div class="i3">[] Yes, as main domicile<br />[] Yes, as secondary domicile<br />[]
Not registered</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">d. Is this other dwelling/accommodation abroad?</div><br /><div
class="i3">[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | No |
| 2 | Yes |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has another dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_OTHDWABR: Other dwelling is abroad**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="DE70A411 DE70A412 DE70A413 DE70A414 DE70A415">7. Do you have another dwelling or
accommodation?<br /><div class="i1">[] No<br />[] Yes<br /><br />If yes:</div><br /><div class="i2">a. Do you go to
work or school/university from the other dwelling/accommodation?</div><br /><div class="i3">[] Yes<br />[]
No</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">b. Do you live most of the time in the other dwelling/accommodation?</div><br
/><br /></sva>
```

</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div>

<div class="i2">c. Are you officially registered in the other dwelling/accommodation?</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes, as main domicile
[] Yes, as secondary domicile
[] Not registered</div>

<div class="i2">d. Is this other dwelling/accommodation abroad?</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | No |
| 2 | Yes |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person's other dwelling is located abroad.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Persons with other dwelling [discrepancies: type I none; type II 5.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_OTHDWLIV: Lives in other dwelling

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="DE70A411 DE70A412 DE70A413 DE70A414 DE70A415">7. Do you have another dwelling or accommodation?
<div class="i1">[] No
[] Yes

If yes:</div>
<div class="i2">a. Do you go to work or school/university from the other dwelling/accommodation?</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div>

<div class="i2">b. Do you live most of the time in the other dwelling/accommodation?</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div>

<div class="i2">c. Are you officially registered in the other dwelling/accommodation?</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes, as main domicile
[] Yes, as secondary domicile
[] Not registered</div>

<div class="i2">d. Is this other dwelling/accommodation abroad?</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | No |
| 2 | Yes |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person lives in another dwelling (other than the one in which the person was enumerated).

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Persons with other dwelling [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 4.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_OTHDWREG: Officially registered in other dwelling

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="DE70A411 DE70A412 DE70A413 DE70A414 DE70A415">7. Do you have another dwelling or accommodation?<br /><div class="i1">[] No<br />[] Yes<br /><br />If yes:</div><br /><div class="i2">a. Do you go to work or school/university from the other dwelling/accommodation?</div><br /><div class="i3">[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br /><div class="i2">b. Do you live most of the time in the other dwelling/accommodation?</div><br /><div class="i3">[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br /><div class="i2">c. Are you officially registered in the other dwelling/accommodation?</div><br /><div class="i3">[] Yes, as main domicile<br />[] Yes, as secondary domicile<br />[] Not registered</div><br /><div class="i2">d. Is this other dwelling/accommodation abroad?</div><br /><div class="i3">[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Yes, main domicile |
| 2 | Yes, secondary domicile |
| 3 | Not registered |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is officially registered in other dwelling (a dwelling other than that where they were enumerated).

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Persons with other dwelling [discrepancies: type I 1.2%; type II 0.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_OTHDWWK: Goes to work from other dwelling**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE70A411 DE70A412 DE70A413 DE70A414 DE70A415">7. Do you have another dwelling or accommodation?
<div class="i1">[] No
[] Yes

If yes:</div>
<div class="i2">a. Do you go to work or school/university from the other dwelling/accommodation?</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div>

<div class="i2">b. Do you live most of the time in the other dwelling/accommodation?</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div>

<div class="i2">c. Are you officially registered in the other dwelling/accommodation?</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes, as main domicile
[] Yes, as secondary domicile
[] Not registered</div>

<div class="i2">d. Is this other dwelling/accommodation abroad?</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | No |
| 2 | Yes |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person goes to work from another dwelling (other than that where the person was enumerated).

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Persons with other dwelling [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II 4.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_PARTVOC: Completed compulsory part-time vocational school**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="DE70A418 DE70A419 DE70A420 DE70A421 DE70A422 DE70A423 DE70A424">10. Did you complete a school? If so, which?<br /><div class="i1">[] Primary school<br />[] Compulsory part-time vocational school<br />[] Completed 10th grade<br />[] Final high school examination<br />[] Full-time or advanced full-time vocational-school *)<br />[] Engineering school<br />[] University (also teacher training)<br /><br />*) Also a school for technicians</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has completed compulsory part-time vocational school.

The data include multiple school level responses for some individuals.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_PRIMARY: Completed primary school

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="DE70A418 DE70A419 DE70A420 DE70A421 DE70A422 DE70A423 DE70A424">10. Did you complete a school? If so, which?<br /><div class="i1">[] Primary school<br />[] Compulsory part-time vocational school<br />[] Completed 10th grade<br />[] Final high school examination<br />[] Full-time or advanced full-time vocational-school *)<br />[] Engineering school<br />[] University (also teacher training)<br /><br />*) Also a school for technicians</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has completed primary school.

The data include multiple school level responses for some individuals.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_ECON: Economically active

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person is economically active.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_ENGIN: Completed engineering school

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE70A418 DE70A419 DE70A420 DE70A421 DE70A422 DE70A423 DE70A424">10. Did you complete a school? If so, which?
<div class="i1">[] Primary school
[] Compulsory part-time vocational school
[] Completed 10th grade
[] Final high school examination
[] Full-time or advanced full-time vocational-school *)
[] Engineering school
[] University (also teacher training)

*) Also a school for technicians</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has completed engineering school.

The data include multiple school level responses for some individuals.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_EXAMHS: Completed final high school exam

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE70A418 DE70A419 DE70A420 DE70A421 DE70A422 DE70A423 DE70A424">10. Did you complete a school? If so, which?
<div class="i1">[] Primary school
[] Compulsory part-time vocational school
[] Completed 10th grade
[] Final high school examination
[] Full-time or advanced full-time vocational-school *)
[] Engineering school
[] University (also teacher training)

*) Also a school for technicians</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has completed the final high school exam.

The data include multiple school level responses for some individuals.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_FAMBUS: (Unpaid) assistant in family business

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE70A426 DE70A427 DE70A428 DE70A429 DE70A430 DE70A431">11. Are you:
<div class="i1">[] Economically active
[] Farmer
[] Unpaid family worker
[] Unemployed/looking for work
[] Not economically active
[] Housewife
[] Regular soldier</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person is an assistant in a family business.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_FARMER: Farmer**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="DE70A426 DE70A427 DE70A428 DE70A429 DE70A430 DE70A431">11. Are you:
<div class="i1">[] Economically active
[] Farmer
[] Unpaid family worker
[] Unemployed/looking for work
[] Not economically active
[] Housewife
[] Regular soldier</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person is a farmer.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_FULLVOC: Completed full-time or advanced vocational school**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="DE70A418 DE70A419 DE70A420 DE70A421 DE70A422 DE70A423 DE70A424">10. Did you complete a school? If so, which?
<div class="i1">[] Primary school
[] Compulsory part-time vocational school
[] Completed 10th grade
[] Final high school examination
[] Full-time or advanced full-time vocational-school *
[] Engineering school
[] University (also teacher training)

[] Also a school for technicians</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has completed full-time or advanced vocational school.

The data include multiple school level responses for some individuals.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_HOMEMAKR: Homemaker

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE70A426 DE70A427 DE70A428 DE70A429 DE70A430 DE70A431">11. Are you:
<div class="i1">[] Economically active
[] Farmer
[] Unpaid family worker
[] Unemployed/looking for work
[] Not economically active
[] Housewife
[] Regular soldier</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not a person is a homemaker.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_NOECON: No economic activity**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE70A426 DE70A427 DE70A428 DE70A429 DE70A430 DE70A431">11. Are you:
<div class="i1">[] Economically active
[] Farmer
[] Unpaid family worker
[] Unemployed/looking for work
[] Not economically active
[] Housewife
[] Regular soldier</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

description

DEFINITION

Not economically active.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_UNEMP: Unemployed / seeking work**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE70A426 DE70A427 DE70A428 DE70A429 DE70A430 DE70A431">11. Are you:
<div class="i1">[] Economically active
[] Farmer
[] Unpaid family worker
[] Unemployed/looking for work
[] Not economically active
[] Housewife
[] Regular soldier</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person is unemployed and seeking work.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_UNIV: Completed university

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE70A418 DE70A419 DE70A420 DE70A421 DE70A422 DE70A423 DE70A424">10. Did you complete a school? If so, which?
<div class="i1">[] Primary school
[] Compulsory part-time vocational school
[] Completed 10th grade
[] Final high school examination
[] Full-time or advanced full-time vocational-school *)
[] Engineering school
[] University (also teacher training)

*) Also a school for technicians</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has completed university education.

The data include multiple school level responses for some individuals.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_CLASSWK: Position in occupation**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE70A434 DE70A435 DE70A436 DE70A437">For economically active persons (also self-employed, farmers, family workers)
[Questions 15-18 were asked of economically active persons]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE70A435">16. Are you:
<div class="i1">[] Wage earner/homeworker
[] Industrial apprentice
[] Salaried employee
[] Commercial, technical, administrative apprentice
[] Official/judge
[] Self-employed
[] Unpaid family worker</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 1 | Wage earner / home worker |
| 2 | Industrial apprentice |
| 3 | Salaried employee |
| 4 | Mercantile, technical, administrative apprentice |
| 5 | Official / judge |
| 6 | Self-employed |
| 7 | Unpaid family worker |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's class of work.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Economically active or military persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_EXPALLEE: Federal expellee / Federal refugee identity card**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE70A438 DE70A439 DE70A440">For all persons [of German citizenship]
[Questions 19-21 were asked of all persons of German citizenship]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE70A440 DE70A479">21. Do you have a Federal Expellee Identity Card or a Federal Refugee Identity Card? If so, which?
<div class="i1">[] Identity Card A
[] Identity Card B
[] Identity Card C</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Identity card A |
| 2 | Identity card B |
| 3 | Identity C |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is a Federal Expellee or has a Federal Refugee Identity Card.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: German citizens with expellee ID card or foreigners [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_IND: Industry**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE70A434 DE70A435 DE70A436 DE70A437">For economically active persons (also self-employed, farmers, family workers)
[Questions 15-18 were asked of economically active persons]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE70A434">15. Branch of business (branch of economy, line) of the establishment (firm, agency)

</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 01 | Agriculture (excluding horticulture) |
| 02 | Forestry |
| 03 | Horticulture, commercial horticulture, and commercial animal husbandry, breeding and care |
| 04 | Ocean and costal fishing |
| 05 | Inland fisheries and aquaculture |
| 06 | Energy and water supply |
| 07 | Coal mining |
| 08 | Ore mining |
| 09 | Petroleum, natural gas, and bituminous rocks extraction |
| 10 | Potash and rock salt mining, salt works, other mining |
| 11 | Chemical industry (excluding coal and chemical fiber production industries) |
| 12 | Chemical fiber production |
| 13 | Petroleum production |
| 14 | Plastics, rubber, and asbestos |
| 15 | Construction materials, refractory ceramic, and earthenware production |
| 16 | Other mining and quarrying processing |
| 17 | Fine ceramics, glass production and processing |
| 18 | Ferrous and non-ferrous metal production (excluding semi-finished works) |
| 19 | Smithing |
| 20 | Specialty steels and cold rolling mills |
| 21 | Steel forming, surface finishing and curing, metalworking, welding, grinding, smithing, nec |
| 22 | Construction and production of steel and alloy containers |
| 23 | Wagon, field and industrial railway wagon construction |
| 24 | Ventilation, heat, and health system installation and repair |
| 25 | Mechanical engineering (office machinery construction) |
| 26 | Office machinery, equipment and computer manufacturing |
| 27 | Motor vehicles, motor vehicle parts and bodies manufacturing |
| 28 | Motorcycle and related engines, bicycles, baby carriages, and other hand-draw vehicle manufacturing and repair |
| 29 | Motorcycle and bicycle repair, and road vehicle coating |
| 30 | Shipbuilding, aircraft construction |
| 31 | Electrical equipment |
| 32 | Optical equipment, watch manufacturing and repair |
| 33 | EBM goods production (excluding motorcycle and bicycle parts, and motor vehicle and bicycle accessories) |
| 34 | Motorcycle and bicycle parts, and motor vehicle and bicycle accessories manufacturing |

| | |
|----|--|
| 35 | Musical instruments, sports equipment, toys and jewelry manufacturing |
| 36 | Sawmills and wood processing plants, wood processing |
| 37 | Paper production and processing |
| 38 | Printing and reproduction |
| 39 | Leather production and processing (excluding footwear manufacturing) |
| 40 | Leather and textile footwear series production (excluding mass production) |
| 41 | Custom-made shoes and shoe repair production |
| 42 | Textile production |
| 43 | Clothing production |
| 44 | Upholstery and decoration |
| 45 | Food and beverage industry (excluding meat, beverage and tobacco processing) |
| 46 | Meat production |
| 47 | Beverage production |
| 48 | Tobacco production |
| 49 | Construction (excluding carpentry and roofing) |
| 50 | Carpentry and roofing |
| 51 | Expansion and building |
| 52 | Wholesale (undifferentiated) of raw materials and intermediate products |
| 53 | Wholesale of food, drinks, tobacco |
| 54 | Wholesale of clothing, linens, equipments, sports goods, and shoes |
| 55 | Wholesale of hardware, electrical products, jewelry, toys, and similar products |
| 56 | Wholesale of tools and machinery, industrial equipment, and special needs of different sectors |
| 57 | Wholesale of pharmaceutical and cosmetic products, and dentistry, nursing and hairdressing equipment |
| 58 | Wholesale of paper, paper products, and printing |
| 59 | Wholesale trade |
| 60 | Retail stores (excluding general stores) |
| 61 | Retail of food, beverages and general stores |
| 62 | Retail of clothing, linens, equipment, sports goods, and shoes |
| 63 | Retail of iron and metal goods, household goods, housing needs, etc |
| 64 | Retail of paper products and printing |
| 65 | Retail of pharmaceutical, orthopedic, medical, cosmetic and cleaning products |
| 66 | Retail of other goods |
| 67 | Railways |
| 68 | German Federal Post Office |
| 69 | Roads |
| 70 | Shipping, inland waterways and ports |
| 71 | Aviation, airports |
| 72 | Other transportation industry |
| 73 | Credit and other financial institutions |

| | |
|----|--|
| 74 | Insurance |
| 75 | Restaurants and cafes |
| 76 | Laundry, dry cleaning and garment dyeing, ironing and rotary iron |
| 77 | Building, rooms and equipment cleaning (excluding building facades), commercial chimney sweep |
| 78 | Hairdressing and other personal care industry |
| 79 | Science, education and sports |
| 80 | Art, theater, film, radio and television |
| 81 | Publishing |
| 82 | Literature and journalism |
| 83 | Health and veterinary |
| 84 | Legal advice, counseling and examination |
| 85 | Architectural and engineering firms, laboratories, and similar institutions |
| 86 | Commercial advertising (excluding exhibitions and trade fairs) |
| 87 | Real estate, asset management |
| 88 | Exhibitions, surveillance and similar services, information offices, commercial packaging |
| 89 | Exhibitions, betting and lotteries, casinos |
| 90 | Pawnshops and auction trade, hygienic, and similar |
| 91 | Renting (excluding books, magazines and movie rentals) |
| 92 | Commercial photography |
| 93 | Christian churches, [religious] orders, religious and ideological associations |
| 94 | Organizations in education, science and culture, sports, and youth care |
| 95 | Organizations for business life |
| 96 | Other non-profit organizations (excluding voluntary welfare organizations and political parties) |
| 97 | Private households |
| 98 | Government |
| 99 | Social security |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry in which the person is employed.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Economically active or military persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_MIGEAST: Arrived after WWII from the Soviet zone or East Berlin**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE70A438 DE70A439 DE70A440">For all persons [of German citizenship]
[Questions 19-21 were asked of all persons of German citizenship]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE70A439">20. Did you arrive after the end of the war from the Soviet-occupied zone of East Berlin?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person arrived after WWII from the Soviet zone or East Berlin.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: German citizens [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_MILIT: In military / armed forces**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE70A426 DE70A427 DE70A428 DE70A429 DE70A430 DE70A431">11. Are you:
<div class="i1">[] Economically active
[] Farmer
[] Unpaid family worker
[] Unemployed/looking for work
[] Not economically active
[] Housewife
[] Regular soldier</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not a person is a member of the military or armed forces.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_OTHECON: Other economic activity

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE70A434 DE70A435 DE70A436 DE70A437">For economically active persons (also self-employed, farmers, family workers)
[Questions 15-18 were asked of economically active persons]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE70A436">18. Do you pursue any further activities?
<div class="i1">[] Agricultural activity
[] Other activity</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Farming activity |
| 2 | Other activity |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person engages in economic activity other than or in addition to work.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Economically active or military persons age 15+ who pursue other activities [discrepancies: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_TRANS: Means of transport to school or work**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="DE70A432 DE70A433">For economically active persons (also self-employed, farmers, family workers) as well as pupils and students.
[Questions 12-14 were asked of economically active persons]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="DE70A432">13. Which means of transport do you mainly use (longest distance) on your way to work or school/university?
<div class="i1">[] No means of transport (walk)
[] Train
[] Tramway
[] Metropolitan, underground, elevated railway
[] Factory bus, school bus
[] Public or private regular bus
[] Motorcycle, moped
[] Bicycle, other means of transport (excl. car)
Car:</div>
<div class="i2">[] Driver
[] Passenger</div>
<div class="i1">If car is used, distance (one way):</div>
<div class="i2">[] up to 10 km
[] over 10 km</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 01 | No means of transport (walks) |
| 02 | Train |
| 03 | Tram |
| 04 | Metropolitan, underground, elevated railway |
| 05 | Factory bus, school bus |
| 06 | Public or private regular bus |
| 07 | Motorcycle, moped |
| 08 | Bicycle, other means of transport (excluding car) |
| 09 | Car, driver up to 10 kilometers |
| 10 | Car, driver over 10 kilometers |
| 11 | Car, passenger up to 10 kilometers |
| 12 | Car, passenger over 10 kilometers |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the means of transport a person uses to travel to school or work.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Economically active persons age 15+, students age 15+, or children in compulsory school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_TRANTIME: Time to school or work

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE70A432 DE70A433">For economically active persons (also self-employed, farmers, family workers) as well as pupils and students.
[Questions 12-14 were asked of economically active persons]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="DE70A433">14. How much time do you normally need for your way to work or school/university?
<div class="i1">[] Does not apply as on same premises
[] Under 15 minutes
[] 15 to under 30 minutes
[] 30 to under 60 minutes
[] 60 minutes and more</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------------|
| 1 | None, on same premises |
| 2 | Under 15 minutes |
| 3 | 15 to under 30 minutes |
| 4 | 30 to under 60 minutes |
| 5 | 60 minutes and more |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the time it takes for the person to travel to school or work.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Economically active persons age 15+, students age 15+, or children in compulsory school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_WKHOURS: Usual hours worked per week**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE70A434 DE70A435 DE70A436 DE70A437">For economically active persons (also self-employed, farmers, family workers)
[Questions 15-18 were asked of economically active persons]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE70A437">17. How long do you normally work per week?
<div class="i1">[] Under 15 hours
[] 15 to 24 hours
[] 25 to 36 hours
[] Over 36 hours</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Under 15 hours |
| 2 | 15-24 hours |
| 3 | 25-30 hours |
| 4 | More than 30 hours |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of hours a person normally works per week.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Economically active or military persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_WW2RES: Residence on 1 Sept 1939 (outbreak of WWII)**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE70A438 DE70A439 DE70A440">For all persons [of German citizenship]
[Questions 19-21 were asked of all persons of German citizenship]
</sva></p>

19. Residence on 1 Sept. 1939 (outbreak of war)
 For persons born later than 1 Sept. 1939: Residence of father on 1 Sept. 1939, or, if residence of father is unknown, residence of mother
 Federal Republic incl. Berlin (West)
 Soviet zone/East Berlin
 Eastern territories of Germany
 Czechoslovakia (incl. Sudeten territory)
 Eastern neighbor countries, South-Eastern Europe
 Other regions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 1 | Federal Republic of Germany including Berlin (West) |
| 2 | Soviet zone/ East Berlin |
| 3 | Former Eastern territories of Germany |
| 4 | Czechoslovakia (including Sudeten territories.) |
| 5 | Eastern neighbor countries, South-Eastern Europe |
| 6 | Other regions |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's place of residence on September 1, 1939 (at the outbreak of WWII).

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: German citizens [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_EMPLOYS: Number of persons employed

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For self-employed
 [Questions 28-29 were asked of self-employed persons]

28. How many persons are employed in your establishment? ____
 (Incl. working proprietors, managers, unpaid family workers)

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 001 | 1 |

| | |
|-----|----------|
| 002 | 2 |
| 003 | 3 |
| 004 | 4 |
| 005 | 5 |
| 006 | 6 |
| 007 | 7 |
| 008 | 8 |
| 009 | 9 |
| 010 | 10 |
| 011 | 11 |
| 012 | 12 |
| 013 | 13 |
| 014 | 14 |
| 015 | 15 |
| 016 | 16 |
| 017 | 17 |
| 018 | 18 |
| 019 | 19 |
| 020 | 20 |
| 021 | 21 |
| 022 | 22 |
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 035 | 31 to 35 |
| 040 | 36 to 40 |
| 045 | 41 to 45 |
| 050 | 46 to 50 |
| 055 | 51 to 55 |
| 060 | 56 to 60 |
| 065 | 51 to 65 |
| 070 | 66 to 70 |
| 075 | 71 to 75 |
| 080 | 76 to 80 |

| | |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 085 | 81 to 85 |
| 090 | 86 to 90 |
| 100 | 91 to 100 |
| 110 | 101 to 110 |
| 120 | 111 to 120 |
| 140 | 121 to 140 |
| 160 | 141 to 160 |
| 180 | 161 to 180 |
| 200 | 181 to 200 |
| 250 | 201 to 250 |
| 300 | 251 to 300 |
| 400 | 301 to 400 |
| 500 | 401 to 500 |
| 501 | More than 500 |
| 998 | Unknown |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of employees in a person's place of work.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Economically active or military persons age 15+ and self-employed/employers [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_INCOME: Monthly net income (in Deutsche Mark)

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE70A443 DE70A444 DE70A445 DE70A446">For economically active persons (also self-employed, farmers, family workers)
[Questions 24-26 were asked of economically active persons]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE70A446 DE70A478">26. What monthly net income do you derive from your economic activity?
<div class="i1">(Not to be answered by self-employed in agriculture and by unpaid family workers.)
</div></p>

300 DM
[] 300 to under 500 DM
[] 500 to under 800 DM
[] 800 to under 1,200 DM
[] 1,200 to under 1,800 DM
[] 1,800 to under 2,500 DM
[] 2,500 DM and more</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Under 300 |
| 2 | 300 to under 500 |
| 3 | 500 to under 800 |
| 4 | 800 to under 1200 |
| 5 | 1200 to under 1800 |
| 6 | 1800 to under 2500 |
| 7 | 2500 and more |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable records a person's monthly net income.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Economically active or military persons age 15+ (excluding self-employed farmers, unpaid family workers and foreigners) [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_MACHOP: Machinery operation

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="DE70A443 DE70A444 DE70A445 DE70A446">For economically active persons (also self-employed, farmers, family workers)
[Questions 24-26 were asked of economically active persons]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="DE70A445">25. When doing your work are you mainly operating
<div class="i1">[] Automatic/semi-automatic machine
[] Another machine
[] No machine</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 1 | Automated and semi-automated machinery |
| 2 | Other machinery |

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| 3 | No machinery |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person operates machinery.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Economically active or military persons age 15+ excluding foreigners [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_OCC: Occupation

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE70A443 DE70A444 DE70A445 DE70A446">For economically active persons (also self-employed, farmers, family workers)
[Questions 24-26 were asked of economically active persons]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE70A443 DE70A444">24. Kind of activity pursued?
<div class="i1">a) Occupation (for officials, state title) ___

b) Description in condensed form (operation, material or commodity etc. handled) ___</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 011 | Farmer |
| 012 | Winemaker |
| 021 | Animal breeder |
| 022 | Fisher |
| 031 | Manager in agriculture and animal breeding |
| 032 | Agricultural engineer, agricultural consultant |
| 041 | Agricultural worker |
| 042 | Milker |
| 043 | Own family land worker |
| 044 | Animal keepers and related worker |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 051 | Gardener, garden worker |
| 052 | Landscape architect, garden manager |
| 053 | Flower grower |
| 061 | Forest manager, forester, hunter |
| 062 | Forest worker, forest user |
| 071 | Miner |
| 072 | Mechanical, electrical, shotfire worker |
| 081 | Stone crusher |
| 082 | Earth, gravel, sand extractor |
| 083 | Earth, natural gas extractor |
| 091 | Mineral processing, mineral spring worker |
| 101 | Stone cutter |
| 102 | Gem stone cutter |
| 111 | Burnt stone manufacturer |
| 112 | Cast stone, concrete manufacturer |
| 121 | Ceramist |
| 131 | Mass production glass manufacturer |
| 132 | Hollow glassmaker |
| 133 | Flat glassmaker |
| 134 | Glass blowing (from the lamp) |
| 135 | Glass processing, refining worker |
| 141 | Chemical plant worker |
| 142 | Chemistry lab worker |
| 143 | Rubber manufacture, processing worker |
| 144 | Vulcanizer |
| 151 | Plastic processor |
| 161 | Paper and pulp producer |
| 162 | Packaging manufacturer |
| 163 | Bookbinder |
| 164 | Other paper processor |
| 171 | Typesetter |
| 172 | Block manufacturer |
| 173 | Printer (high pressure) |
| 174 | Flat printer |
| 175 | Special printer, screen printer |
| 176 | Duplicator |
| 177 | Printer's helper |
| 181 | Wood processor |
| 182 | Wood deformer and similar worker |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 183 | Wood product maker |
| 184 | Wicker, straw maker |
| 191 | Iron, metal producer, glazer |
| 192 | Roller |
| 193 | Metal puller |
| 201 | Former, core molder |
| 202 | Molder |
| 203 | Semi-finished cleaning and other molding worker |
| 211 | Plate presser, puller, puncher |
| 212 | Wire deformation, processing worker |
| 213 | Other metal former (non-cutting deformation) |
| 221 | Turner |
| 222 | Milling cutter |
| 223 | Scraper, planer, shaper |
| 224 | Driller |
| 225 | Metal grinder |
| 226 | Other machine worker |
| 231 | Metal polisher |
| 232 | Engraver, chaser |
| 233 | Metal temperer |
| 234 | Electroplater, metal dyer |
| 235 | Enameler, galvanizer and other surface finisher |
| 241 | Welder, flame cutter |
| 242 | Solderer |
| 244 | Metal adhesives and other metal connector workers |
| 251 | Steel smith |
| 252 | Container maker, coppersmith, and related worker |
| 261 | Sheetmetal worker |
| 262 | Pipe fitter |
| 263 | Pipe network building, pipe fitter |
| 270 | Locksmith |
| 281 | Motor vehicle repairer |
| 282 | Construction equipment repairer |
| 283 | Aircraft mechanic |
| 284 | Precision engineer |
| 285 | Other mechanic |
| 286 | Watchmaker |
| 291 | Toolmaker |
| 301 | Fine metal builder |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 302 | Precious metal forger |
| 303 | Dental technician |
| 304 | Optometrist |
| 305 | Musical instruments maker |
| 306 | Toy or model maker, taxidermist |
| 311 | Electrician, fitter |
| 312 | Telecommunications engineer, building worker |
| 313 | Electric motor, transformer manufacturer |
| 314 | Electric appliance manufacturer |
| 315 | Radio, sound equipment mechanic |
| 321 | Electrical appliances, electrical parts assembler |
| 322 | Other assembler |
| 323 | Metal worker |
| 331 | Spinner, spin rigger |
| 332 | Winding, twisting roper |
| 341 | Weaving preparation worker |
| 342 | Weaver |
| 344 | Finished knits worker |
| 346 | Textile weaver |
| 351 | Tailor |
| 352 | Outwear producer |
| 353 | Laundry tailor, clothes sewing worker |
| 354 | Sticker, embroiderer |
| 355 | Hat, cap maker |
| 356 | Sewing worker, nec |
| 357 | Other textile processor |
| 361 | Textile dyer |
| 362 | Textile equipment supplier |
| 371 | Leather manufacturer, gut-strings maker |
| 372 | Shoe repairer |
| 373 | Footware manufacturer |
| 374 | Rough leather goods, truss manufacturer |
| 375 | Fine leather goods manufacturer |
| 376 | Leather garments manufacturer, and other leather worker |
| 377 | Glover |
| 378 | Fur processor |
| 391 | Bakery products worker |
| 392 | Confectioner |
| 401 | Meat processor |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 402 | Meat, sausage manufacturer |
| 403 | Fish processor |
| 411 | Cook |
| 412 | Ready meals, fruit, vegetables preserves maker |
| 421 | Wine cooper |
| 422 | Brewer |
| 423 | Tobacco maker |
| 424 | Other beverage, food company worker |
| 431 | Milk, fat processor |
| 432 | Flour, foodstuff manufacturer |
| 433 | Sugar, confectionery, ice cream manufacturer |
| 441 | Mason |
| 442 | Concrete worker |
| 451 | Carpenter |
| 452 | Roofer |
| 453 | Scaffolder |
| 461 | Paver, stone setter |
| 462 | Road builder |
| 463 | Railway track worker |
| 464 | Explosives expert (excluding shotfire) |
| 465 | Civic, hydraulic structures worker |
| 466 | Other civic engineering worker |
| 470 | Construction laborer |
| 481 | Stucco worker, plasterer |
| 482 | Insulator, sealer |
| 483 | Tiler, mosaic maker |
| 484 | Stove fitter, air heating engineer |
| 485 | Glazier |
| 486 | Flooring, terrace worker |
| 491 | Interior decorator |
| 492 | Upholsterer, mattress manufacturer |
| 501 | Cabinet maker |
| 502 | Model maker, form carpenter |
| 503 | Wheelwright, cooper |
| 504 | Other wood, sporting equipment manufacturer |
| 511 | Painter, laquerer (removal) |
| 512 | Ware painter, laquerer |
| 513 | Wood surface finisher, veneerer |
| 514 | Ceramic, glass painter |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 521 | Inspector, sorter, nec |
| 522 | Lead inspector, dispatch preparer |
| 531 | Laborer without activity details |
| 541 | Energy engineer |
| 542 | Conveyor machine operator, lift engineer |
| 543 | Other machine operator |
| 544 | Crane operator |
| 545 | Heavy equipment leader |
| 546 | Construction leader |
| 547 | Machine guard, machine helper |
| 548 | Heater |
| 549 | Machine leader and other worker |
| 601 | Machine and vehicle engineers |
| 602 | Electrical engineers |
| 603 | Architects, civil engineers |
| 604 | Surveyors (engineering) |
| 605 | Mining, metallurgical, and foundry engineers |
| 606 | Other production engineers |
| 607 | Other engineers |
| 611 | Chemists, chemical engineers |
| 612 | Physicists, physics engineers, mathematicians |
| 621 | Mechanical engineer technician |
| 622 | Engineer of the electric multiple |
| 623 | Technicians |
| 624 | Surveyor (technician) |
| 625 | Mining, metallurgical, foundry engineers (technician) |
| 626 | Chemical engineer; physical science (technician) |
| 627 | Other production technician |
| 628 | Other technicians |
| 629 | Industrial foreman |
| 631 | Biology and special technical professionals |
| 632 | Physics and Mathematics and special technical professionals |
| 633 | Laboratory assistant |
| 634 | Photo lab technician |
| 635 | Draughtsmen |
| 681 | Wholesale and retail traders, buyers |
| 682 | Seller |
| 683 | Publisher merchants, booksellers |
| 684 | Druggist |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 685 | Pharmacy assistants |
| 686 | Gas station |
| 687 | Sales representatives |
| 688 | Itinerant traders |
| 691 | Bankers and related workers |
| 692 | Building society personnel (finance) |
| 693 | Health professionals (not social security) |
| 694 | Life, property insurance specialists |
| 701 | Forwarding agents |
| 702 | Tourism professionals |
| 703 | Advertising people |
| 704 | Brokers, property managers |
| 705 | Owners, agents, auctioneers |
| 706 | Tax collectors, disbursement, ticket sellers, inspectors |
| 711 | Rail engine driver |
| 712 | Railway switcher, rail traffic control |
| 713 | Other driving controllers, non-railway |
| 714 | Motor vehicle drivers |
| 715 | Coachman |
| 716 | Road maintenance, bridge operator |
| 721 | Navigator, ship |
| 722 | Technical officers, ship engineers |
| 723 | Cover people in the maritime, boat people, sailors, Jung degrees; deckhand |
| 724 | Boatmen |
| 725 | Other water transportation occupations |
| 726 | Aviation occupations |
| 731 | Postmaster |
| 732 | Post office workers |
| 733 | Radio operator |
| 734 | Telephone workers |
| 741 | Warehouseman, magaziner |
| 742 | Transport equipment operators |
| 743 | Stevedores, packers |
| 744 | Shipping, storage, transport workers |
| 751 | Entrepreneurs, managers, business managers |
| 752 | Consultants, support staff |
| 753 | Auditors, tax accountants |
| 761 | MPs, ministers, elected officials |
| 762 | Senior administrators, and administrative decisions |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 763 | Association directors, officials |
| 771 | Calculators, billing clerk |
| 772 | Accountant |
| 773 | Cashier |
| 774 | IT experts |
| 781 | Office staff |
| 782 | Stenographers, typists |
| 783 | Data entry workers |
| 784 | Office assistants |
| 791 | Factory policemen, detectives |
| 792 | Watchman, guard |
| 793 | Reception, caretakers |
| 794 | Hotel waiters, ushers |
| 801 | Soldiers, border guards, police officers |
| 802 | Professional firefighters |
| 803 | Safety inspectors |
| 804 | Chimney sweep |
| 805 | Disinfectors, inspectors, other health professionals |
| 811 | Judges and lawyers |
| 812 | Court clerks |
| 813 | Lawyers, notaries, legal advisors |
| 814 | Law enforcement officers |
| 821 | Publicists |
| 822 | Interpreters, translators |
| 823 | Librarians, archivists, museum professionals |
| 831 | Musicians |
| 832 | Performing artists |
| 833 | Artists, graphic artist |
| 834 | Decoration, sign painter |
| 835 | Artistic and allied professions of the stage, image and sound |
| 836 | Space, display designers |
| 837 | Photographers |
| 838 | Athletes, models |
| 841 | Doctors |
| 842 | Dentists |
| 843 | Veterinarians |
| 844 | Pharmacists |
| 851 | Healths therapists |
| 852 | Massage therapists, physiotherapists and related workers |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 853 | Nurses, midwives |
| 854 | Assistants in nursing |
| 855 | Nutritionists, pharmaceutical-technical assistants |
| 856 | Office helpers |
| 857 | Medical laboratory assistants |
| 861 | Social workers, social carers |
| 862 | Home manager, social workers |
| 863 | Employment, career counselors |
| 864 | Kindergarten teachers, nursery nurses |
| 871 | High school teachers, lecturers at colleges and academies |
| 872 | School teacher |
| 873 | Secondary school teachers, primary school teachers, special education |
| 874 | Specialist teachers, vocational teachers, craft teachers |
| 875 | Teachers for arts subjects, nec |
| 876 | Sport teacher |
| 877 | Other teachers |
| 881 | Economic and social sciences, animal products nec, statisticians |
| 882 | Humanities professionals, nec |
| 883 | Scientists, nec |
| 891 | Pastors |
| 892 | Members of religious orders and organizations, non-professional |
| 893 | Pastoral care, worship assistants |
| 901 | Hairdressers |
| 902 | Beauticians and other personal care |
| 911 | Restaurateurs, hoteliers |
| 912 | Waiters, stewards |
| 913 | Other hospitality staff |
| 921 | Housekeeping manager |
| 922 | Consumer advisor |
| 923 | Domestic managers |
| 931 | Launderers |
| 932 | Dry cleaners, dyers and dry cleaners |
| 933 | Household cleaners |
| 934 | Glass, building cleaners |
| 935 | Street cleaners, waste disposal |
| 936 | Automotive cleaners, maintenance |
| 937 | Machine, tank cleaners and related workers |
| 971 | Family workers outside agriculture |
| 981 | Apprentices, profession not yet determined |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 983 | Workers (seeking work) profession not determined |
| 991 | Workers without further indication of activity |
| 998 | Unknown |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's occupation.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Economically active or military persons age 15+ excluding foreigners [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace %]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_OCC2: Occupation, 2 digits

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 001 | Farmer |
| 002 | Animal breeder, fisherman |
| 003 | Administrator, consultant in agriculture and animal breeding |
| 004 | Farm laborer, animal keeper |
| 005 | Horticulturist |
| 006 | Forestry, hunting worker |
| 007 | Miner |
| 008 | Mineral, petroleum, natural gas production worker |
| 009 | Mineral processing worker |
| 010 | Stone cutter |
| 011 | Building materials manufacturer |
| 012 | Ceramist |
| 013 | Glassmaker |
| 014 | Chemical worker |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 015 | Plastic processor |
| 016 | Paper producer, processor |
| 017 | Printer |
| 018 | Wood processor, wood product manufacturer, related worker |
| 019 | Metallurgy worker, roller |
| 020 | Shaper, molder |
| 021 | Metal former (non-cutting) |
| 022 | Metal former (machined) |
| 023 | Metal surface finishing, coating, plating worker |
| 024 | Metal connector |
| 025 | Smith |
| 026 | Sheetmetal worker, plumber |
| 027 | Locksmith |
| 028 | Mechanic |
| 029 | Toolmaker |
| 030 | Fine metal builder and associated worker |
| 031 | Electrician |
| 032 | Assembler, metal trades worker nec |
| 033 | Spin worker |
| 034 | Textile manufacturer |
| 035 | Textile processor |
| 036 | Textile finisher |
| 037 | Leather manufacturer, leather and fur processor |
| 039 | Baking, confectionary manufacturer |
| 040 | Meat, fish processor |
| 041 | Ready meals worker |
| 042 | Beverages, beverage manufacturer |
| 043 | Other nutrition worker |
| 044 | Mason, concrete worker |
| 045 | Carpenter, roofer, scaffolder |
| 046 | Road, civil contractor |
| 047 | Construction laborer |
| 048 | Architectural decorator |
| 049 | Interior decorator, upholsterer |
| 050 | Cabinet maker, model maker |
| 051 | Painter, laquerer and similar worker |
| 052 | Inspector, dispatch preparer |
| 053 | Laborer without activity details |
| 054 | Machinist and related worker |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 060 | Engineers |
| 061 | Chemists, physicists, mathematicians |
| 062 | Technicians |
| 063 | Special technical professionals |
| 068 | Sales personnel |
| 069 | Banking, insurance brokers |
| 070 | Other services consultants and related occupations |
| 071 | Land transport occupations |
| 072 | Professions of water and air transport |
| 073 | Communications occupations |
| 074 | Warehouseman, warehouse, transport workers |
| 075 | Entrepreneurs, organizers, accountants |
| 076 | Members of Parliament, administrative professionals entsmeidende |
| 077 | Data processing specialists |
| 078 | Office workers, office assistants |
| 079 | Service, security professionals |
| 080 | Security workers, soldiers |
| 081 | Lawyers, legal advisors |
| 082 | Writers, translators, librarians |
| 083 | Artists and related professions |
| 084 | Doctors, pharmacists |
| 085 | Other health service occupations |
| 086 | Social work associate professionals |
| 087 | Teachers |
| 088 | Humanities and natural sciences occupations nec |
| 089 | Pastors |
| 090 | Personal care workers |
| 091 | Hospitality staff |
| 092 | Domestic jobs |
| 093 | Cleaning occupations |
| 097 | Family workers outside agriculture, n e c |
| 098 | Workers with certain job yet |
| 099 | Workers without further indication of activity |
| 998 | Unknown |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable gives the 2-digit occupation of the respondent.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Economically active or military persons age 15+ excluding foreigners [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace %]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_PREVWORK: Economically active in the past

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE70A441 DE70A442">For economically non-active persons over 14 years (also housewives, recipients of pensions)
[Questions 22-23 were asked of economically non-active persons over 14 years]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE70A441">22. Have you formerly been economically active?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person was economically active in the past.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Economically non-active persons 15+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_PUBSERV: Rank of public servants

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE70A443 DE70A444 DE70A445 DE70A446">For economically active persons (also self-employed, farmers, family workers)
[Questions 24-26 were asked of economically active persons]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE70A443 DE70A444">24. Kind of activity pursued?
<div class="i1">a) Occupation (for officials, state title) ___

b) Description in condensed form (operation, material or commodity etc. handled) ___</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 1 | Senior executive service |
| 2 | Executive service |
| 3 | Mid-level service |
| 4 | General service |
| 8 | No specification |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's public service rank.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Economically active or military persons age 15+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 40.8%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_SALEMPS: Some of employees are salary-earners

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE70A448 DE70A449">For self-employed
[Questions 28-29 were asked of self-employed persons]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE70A449">29. Are some of them wage or salary earners?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[]

No

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether some of a person's employees are salary-earners.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Economically active or military persons age 15+ and self-employed [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_SUPERVIS: Supervisory position

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE70A447">For persons in managerial or supervisory positions (excl. self-employed)
[Question 27 was asked of persons in managerial or supervisory positions]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="DE70A447">27. Are you:
<div class="i1">[] Supervisor, factory master, master of trade, etc.
[] Foreman etc.
[] Director, manager, member of the board of directors, etc. of an enterprise or establishment
[] Working in another managerial or supervisory position</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 1 | Industry, industrial-plant foreman, foreman etc. |
| 2 | Assistant foreman and similar |
| 3 | Manager, general executive manager, chief executive officer, supervisor and similar |
| 4 | Other managing or supervising activity |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's supervisory position.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Economically active or military persons age 15+ in managerial or supervisory positions (excluding self-employed and foreigners) [discrepancies: type I none; type II 34.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_YRLSTWK: Year of termination of former economic activity

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE70A441 DE70A442">For economically non-active persons over 14 years (also housewives, recipients of pensions)
[Questions 22-23 were asked of economically non-active persons over 14 years]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="DE70A442">23. In which year did you give up your economic activity? 19 __
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1900 | 1900 |
| 1901 | 1901 |
| 1902 | 1902 |
| 1903 | 1903 |
| 1904 | 1904 |
| 1905 | 1905 |
| 1906 | 1906 |
| 1907 | 1907 |
| 1908 | 1908 |
| 1909 | 1909 |
| 1910 | 1910 |
| 1911 | 1911 |
| 1912 | 1912 |
| 1913 | 1913 |
| 1914 | 1914 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1915 | 1915 |
| 1916 | 1916 |
| 1917 | 1917 |
| 1918 | 1918 |
| 1919 | 1919 |
| 1920 | 1920 |
| 1921 | 1921 |
| 1922 | 1922 |
| 1923 | 1923 |
| 1924 | 1924 |
| 1925 | 1925 |
| 1926 | 1926 |
| 1927 | 1927 |
| 1928 | 1928 |
| 1929 | 1929 |
| 1930 | 1930 |
| 1931 | 1931 |
| 1932 | 1932 |
| 1933 | 1933 |
| 1934 | 1934 |
| 1935 | 1935 |
| 1936 | 1936 |
| 1937 | 1937 |
| 1938 | 1938 |
| 1939 | 1939 |
| 1940 | 1940 |
| 1941 | 1941 |
| 1942 | 1942 |
| 1943 | 1943 |
| 1944 | 1944 |
| 1945 | 1945 |
| 1946 | 1946 |
| 1947 | 1947 |
| 1948 | 1948 |
| 1949 | 1949 |
| 1950 | 1950 |
| 1951 | 1951 |
| 1952 | 1952 |
| 1953 | 1953 |

| | |
|------|-----------------------|
| 1954 | 1954 |
| 1955 | 1955 |
| 1956 | 1956 |
| 1957 | 1957 |
| 1958 | 1958 |
| 1959 | 1959 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |
| 1962 | 1962 |
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1965 | 1965 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1967 | 1967 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 9999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of termination of a person's former economic activity.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Persons who were economically active in the past [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_CULTAREA: Agriculturally cultivated area (hectares)

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="DE70A450">For owners or tenants of agriculturally used areas. Garden land not under 0.5 ha (5,000 m²)
[Question 30 was asked of owners or tenants of agriculturally used areas]
</svr></p>

30. How large is the total area? (Incl. area taken on lease, but excl. area let on lease)
 ___ Ha ___ Ar ___ M²

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| 01 | Up to 500 |
| 02 | 501 to 1,000 |
| 03 | 1,001 to 1,500 |
| 04 | 1,501 to 2,000 |
| 05 | 2,001 to 2,500 |
| 06 | 2,501 to 3,000 |
| 07 | 3,001 to 3,500 |
| 08 | 3,501 to 4,000 |
| 09 | 4,001 to 4,500 |
| 10 | 4,501 to 5,000 |
| 11 | 5,001 to 7,500 |
| 12 | 7,501 to 10,000 |
| 13 | 10,001 to 12,500 |
| 14 | 12,501 to 15,000 |
| 15 | 15,001 to 17,500 |
| 16 | 17,501 to 20,000 |
| 17 | 20,001 to 22,500 |
| 18 | 22,501 to 25,000 |
| 19 | 25,001 to 27,500 |
| 20 | 27,501 to 30,000 |
| 21 | 30,001 to 32,500 |
| 22 | 32,501 to 35,000 |
| 23 | 35,001 to 37,500 |
| 24 | 37,501 to 40,000 |
| 25 | 40,001 to 42,500 |
| 26 | 42,501 to 45,000 |
| 27 | 45,001 to 47,500 |
| 28 | 47,501 to 50,000 |
| 29 | 50,001 to 55,000 |
| 30 | 55,001 to 60,000 |
| 31 | 60,001 to 65,000 |
| 32 | 65,001 to 70,000 |
| 33 | 70,001 to 75,000 |
| 34 | 75,001 to 80,000 |
| 35 | 80,001 to 85,000 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 36 | 85,001 to 90,000 |
| 37 | 90,001 to 95,000 |
| 38 | 95,001 to 100,000 |
| 39 | 100,001 to 110,000 |
| 40 | 110,001 to 120,000 |
| 41 | 120,001 to 130,000 |
| 42 | 130,001 to 140,000 |
| 43 | 140,001 to 150,000 |
| 44 | 150,001 to 160,000 |
| 45 | 160,001 to 170,000 |
| 46 | 170,001 to 180,000 |
| 47 | 180,001 to 190,000 |
| 48 | 190,001 to 200,000 |
| 49 | 200,001 to 225,000 |
| 50 | 225,001 to 250,000 |
| 51 | 250,001 to 275,000 |
| 52 | 275,001 to 300,000 |
| 53 | 300,001 to 325,000 |
| 54 | 325,001 to 350,000 |
| 55 | 350,001 to 375,000 |
| 56 | 375,001 to 400,000 |
| 57 | 400,001 to 425,000 |
| 58 | 425,001 to 450,000 |
| 59 | 450,001 to 475,000 |
| 60 | 475,001 to 500,000 |
| 61 | 500,001 to 600,000 |
| 62 | 600,001 to 700,000 |
| 63 | 700,001 to 800,000 |
| 64 | 800,001 to 900,000 |
| 65 | More than 900,000 |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the area of agriculturally cultivated land the person owns or rents (in hectares).

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Owners or tenants of agriculturally used areas age 15+ excluding foreigners [discrepancies: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_EXAMENG: Completed engineering school**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE70A454 DE70A455 DE70A456 DE70A457 DE70A458 DE70A459 DE70A460">For persons who completed a vocational school or university (also teacher training)
[Questions 33-36 were asked of persons who completed a vocational school or university]
</sva r></p>

<p>33. Which of the following schools did you attend and complete?</p>

<div class="i1">(Not a compulsory part-time vocational school)

[] School for technicians
[] Other full-time or advanced full-time vocational school
[] Engineering school
[] University (incl. teacher training)</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person completed the final exam for engineering school.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_EXAMTECH: Completed technical school**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE70A454 DE70A455 DE70A456 DE70A457 DE70A458 DE70A459 DE70A460">For persons who completed a vocational school or university (also teacher training)
[Questions 33-36 were asked of persons who completed a vocational school or university]
</sva r></p>

<p>33. Which of the following schools did you attend and complete?</p>

<div class="i1">(Not a compulsory part-time vocational school)

[] School for technicians
[] Other full-time or advanced full-time vocational school
[] Engineering school
[] University (incl. teacher training)</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person completed the final exam for technical school.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_EXAMUNIV: Completed university

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE70A454 DE70A455 DE70A456 DE70A457 DE70A458 DE70A459 DE70A460">For persons who completed a vocational school or university (also teacher training)
[Questions 33-36 were asked of persons who completed a vocational school or university]
</sva r></p>

<p>33. Which of the following schools did you attend and complete?</p>

<div class="i1">(Not a compulsory part-time vocational school)

[] School for technicians
[] Other full-time or advanced full-time vocational school
[] Engineering school
[] University (incl. teacher training)</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |

2

No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person completed university (completed the final exam or graduated).

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_EXAMVOC: Completed vocational school / professional school

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="DE70A454 DE70A455 DE70A456 DE70A457 DE70A458 DE70A459 DE70A460">For persons who completed a vocational school or university (also teacher training)
[Questions 33-36 were asked of persons who completed a vocational school or university]
</svr></p>

<p>33. Which of the following schools did you attend and complete?</p>

<div class="i1">(Not a compulsory part-time vocational school)

[] School for technicians
[] Other full-time or advanced full-time vocational school
[] Engineering school
[] University (incl. teacher training)</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person completed the final exam for vocational or professional school.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_TECHYRS: Years of training**Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE70A454 DE70A455 DE70A456 DE70A457 DE70A458 DE70A459 DE70A460">For persons who completed a vocational school or university (also teacher training)
[Questions 33-36 were asked of persons who completed a vocational school or university]
</sva r></p>

<p>33. Which of the following schools did you attend and complete?</p>

<div class="i1">(Not a compulsory part-time vocational school)

[] School for technicians
[] Other full-time or advanced full-time vocational school
[] Engineering school
[] University (incl. teacher training)</div><p>34.

How many years did the entire education take at the schools mentioned [in question] 33 until the last level was completed?</p>

<div class="i1">Number of years ____</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | 1 or less |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 |
| 9 | 9 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years of training the person had in technical or engineering school or university.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Persons who completed technical or vocational or engineering school or university [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_VOCATYRS: Years of practical vocational training completed**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE70A451 DE70A452 DE70A453">For persons over 14 years
[Questions 31-32 were asked of persons over 14 years]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE70A451 DE70A452">31. Have you completed any practical vocational training? (Apprenticeship, on-the-job training, etc.)
<div class="i1">[] No
[] Yes

If yes, length in years: ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years of practical vocational training the person completed.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Persons who completed vocational training [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_VOCTRAIN: Completed practical vocational training**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE70A451 DE70A452 DE70A453">For persons over 14 years
[Questions 31-32 were asked of persons over 14 years]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE70A451 DE70A452">31. Have you completed any practical vocational training? (Apprenticeship, on-the-job training, etc.)
<div class="i1">[] No
[] Yes

If yes, length in years: ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | No |
| 2 | Yes |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person completed practical vocational training.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Persons age 15+ excluding foreigners [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_YRGRAD: Year of graduation (completed level)

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE70A454 DE70A455 DE70A456 DE70A457 DE70A458 DE70A459 DE70A460">For persons who completed a vocational school or university (also teacher training)
[Questions 33-36 were asked of persons who completed a vocational school or university]
</sva></p>

<p>33. Which of the following schools did you attend and complete?</p>
 <div class="i1">(Not a compulsory part-time vocational school)

[] School for technicians
[] Other full-time or advanced full-time vocational school
[] Engineering school
[] University (incl. teacher training)</div><p>34.

How many years did the entire education take at the schools mentioned [in question] 33 until the last level was completed?</p>

<div class="i1">Number of years ___</div><p>35. Main branch of studies of last level completed? ___</p>

<p>36. Year of completion of last level? 19 __

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| 1901 | 1901 and earlier |
| 1902 | 1902 |
| 1903 | 1903 |
| 1904 | 1904 |
| 1905 | 1905 |
| 1906 | 1906 |
| 1907 | 1907 |
| 1908 | 1908 |
| 1909 | 1909 |
| 1910 | 1910 |
| 1911 | 1911 |
| 1912 | 1912 |
| 1913 | 1913 |
| 1914 | 1914 |
| 1915 | 1915 |
| 1916 | 1916 |
| 1917 | 1917 |
| 1918 | 1918 |
| 1919 | 1919 |
| 1920 | 1920 |
| 1921 | 1921 |
| 1922 | 1922 |
| 1923 | 1923 |
| 1924 | 1924 |
| 1925 | 1925 |
| 1926 | 1926 |
| 1927 | 1927 |
| 1928 | 1928 |
| 1929 | 1929 |
| 1930 | 1930 |
| 1931 | 1931 |
| 1932 | 1932 |
| 1933 | 1933 |

| | |
|------|-----------------------|
| 1934 | 1934 |
| 1935 | 1935 |
| 1936 | 1936 |
| 1937 | 1937 |
| 1938 | 1938 |
| 1939 | 1939 |
| 1940 | 1940 |
| 1941 | 1941 |
| 1942 | 1942 |
| 1943 | 1943 |
| 1944 | 1944 |
| 1945 | 1945 |
| 1946 | 1946 |
| 1947 | 1947 |
| 1948 | 1948 |
| 1949 | 1949 |
| 1950 | 1950 |
| 1951 | 1951 |
| 1952 | 1952 |
| 1953 | 1953 |
| 1954 | 1954 |
| 1955 | 1955 |
| 1956 | 1956 |
| 1957 | 1957 |
| 1958 | 1958 |
| 1959 | 1959 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |
| 1962 | 1962 |
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1965 | 1965 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1967 | 1967 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 9999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of the person's most recent graduation (completed level).

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Persons who completed technical or vocational or engineering school or university [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_YRMARR: Year of marriage

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE70A461 DE70A462">For married, widowed and divorced persons
[Questions 37-38 were asked of married, widowed and divorced persons]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE70A461">37. When was your present or last marriage contracted? 19 __
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| 1893 | 1893 and earlier |
| 1894 | 1894 |
| 1895 | 1895 |
| 1896 | 1896 |
| 1897 | 1897 |
| 1898 | 1898 |
| 1899 | 1899 |
| 1900 | 1900 |
| 1901 | 1901 |
| 1902 | 1902 |
| 1903 | 1903 |
| 1904 | 1904 |
| 1905 | 1905 |
| 1906 | 1906 |
| 1907 | 1907 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1908 | 1908 |
| 1909 | 1909 |
| 1910 | 1910 |
| 1911 | 1911 |
| 1912 | 1912 |
| 1913 | 1913 |
| 1914 | 1914 |
| 1915 | 1915 |
| 1916 | 1916 |
| 1917 | 1917 |
| 1918 | 1918 |
| 1919 | 1919 |
| 1920 | 1920 |
| 1921 | 1921 |
| 1922 | 1922 |
| 1923 | 1923 |
| 1924 | 1924 |
| 1925 | 1925 |
| 1926 | 1926 |
| 1927 | 1927 |
| 1928 | 1928 |
| 1929 | 1929 |
| 1930 | 1930 |
| 1931 | 1931 |
| 1932 | 1932 |
| 1933 | 1933 |
| 1934 | 1934 |
| 1935 | 1935 |
| 1936 | 1936 |
| 1937 | 1937 |
| 1938 | 1938 |
| 1939 | 1939 |
| 1940 | 1940 |
| 1941 | 1941 |
| 1942 | 1942 |
| 1943 | 1943 |
| 1944 | 1944 |
| 1945 | 1945 |
| 1946 | 1946 |

| | |
|------|-----------------------|
| 1947 | 1947 |
| 1948 | 1948 |
| 1949 | 1949 |
| 1950 | 1950 |
| 1951 | 1951 |
| 1952 | 1952 |
| 1953 | 1953 |
| 1954 | 1954 |
| 1955 | 1955 |
| 1956 | 1956 |
| 1957 | 1957 |
| 1958 | 1958 |
| 1959 | 1959 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |
| 1962 | 1962 |
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1965 | 1965 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1967 | 1967 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 9998 | Unknown |
| 9999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of the persons current or most recent marriage.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Persons who are married, divorced or widowed excluding foreigners [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_AGE: Age

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE70A404 DE70A474">2. Date of birth
<div class="i1"> ___ Day
 ___ Month
 ___ Year</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 |
| 66 | 66 |

| | |
|----|--------------|
| 67 | 67 |
| 68 | 68 |
| 69 | 69 |
| 70 | 70 |
| 71 | 71 |
| 72 | 72 |
| 73 | 73 |
| 74 | 74 |
| 75 | 75 |
| 76 | 76 |
| 77 | 77 |
| 78 | 78 |
| 79 | 79 |
| 80 | 80 |
| 81 | 81 |
| 82 | 82 |
| 83 | 83 |
| 84 | 84 |
| 85 | 85 |
| 86 | 86 |
| 87 | 87 |
| 88 | 88 |
| 89 | 89 |
| 90 | 90 |
| 91 | 91 |
| 92 | 92 |
| 93 | 93 |
| 94 | 94 |
| 95 | 95 |
| 96 | 96 |
| 97 | 97 |
| 98 | 98 and older |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_BIRTHYR1: Year of birth of first child**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE70A463 DE70A464 DE70A465 DE70A466 DE70A467 DE70A468 DE70A476">For women
[Question 39 was asked of women]

39. Birth years of all legitimate children born alive
<div class="i1">[] No children

1st child 19 __
2nd child 19 __
3rd child 19 __
4th child 19 __
5th child 19 __
6th child 19 __
7th child 19 __
8th child 19 __
9th child 19 __
10th child 19 __
11th child 19 __
12th child 19 __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| 1897 | 1897 and earlier |
| 1898 | 1898 |
| 1899 | 1899 |
| 1900 | 1900 |
| 1901 | 1901 |
| 1902 | 1902 |
| 1903 | 1903 |
| 1904 | 1904 |
| 1905 | 1905 |
| 1906 | 1906 |
| 1907 | 1907 |
| 1908 | 1908 |
| 1909 | 1909 |
| 1910 | 1910 |
| 1911 | 1911 |
| 1912 | 1912 |
| 1913 | 1913 |
| 1914 | 1914 |
| 1915 | 1915 |
| 1916 | 1916 |
| 1917 | 1917 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1918 | 1918 |
| 1919 | 1919 |
| 1920 | 1920 |
| 1921 | 1921 |
| 1922 | 1922 |
| 1923 | 1923 |
| 1924 | 1924 |
| 1925 | 1925 |
| 1926 | 1926 |
| 1927 | 1927 |
| 1928 | 1928 |
| 1929 | 1929 |
| 1930 | 1930 |
| 1931 | 1931 |
| 1932 | 1932 |
| 1933 | 1933 |
| 1934 | 1934 |
| 1935 | 1935 |
| 1936 | 1936 |
| 1937 | 1937 |
| 1938 | 1938 |
| 1939 | 1939 |
| 1940 | 1940 |
| 1941 | 1941 |
| 1942 | 1942 |
| 1943 | 1943 |
| 1944 | 1944 |
| 1945 | 1945 |
| 1946 | 1946 |
| 1947 | 1947 |
| 1948 | 1948 |
| 1949 | 1949 |
| 1950 | 1950 |
| 1951 | 1951 |
| 1952 | 1952 |
| 1953 | 1953 |
| 1954 | 1954 |
| 1955 | 1955 |
| 1956 | 1956 |

| | |
|------|-----------------------|
| 1957 | 1957 |
| 1958 | 1958 |
| 1959 | 1959 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |
| 1962 | 1962 |
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1965 | 1965 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1967 | 1967 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 9999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year the person gave birth to her first child.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Females who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_BIRTHYR2: Year of birth of 2nd child

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE70A463 DE70A464 DE70A465 DE70A466 DE70A467 DE70A468 DE70A476">For women
[Question 39 was asked of women]
39. Birth years of all legitimate children born alive
<div class="i1">[] No children

1st child 19 __
2nd child 19 __
3rd child 19 __
4th child 19 __
5th child 19 __
6th child 19 __
7th child 19 __
8th child 19 __
9th child 19 __
10th child 19 __
11th child 19 __
12th child 19 __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|------------------|
| 1899 | 1899 and earlier |
| 1900 | 1900 |
| 1901 | 1901 |
| 1902 | 1902 |
| 1903 | 1903 |
| 1904 | 1904 |
| 1905 | 1905 |
| 1906 | 1906 |
| 1907 | 1907 |
| 1908 | 1908 |
| 1909 | 1909 |
| 1910 | 1910 |
| 1911 | 1911 |
| 1912 | 1912 |
| 1913 | 1913 |
| 1914 | 1914 |
| 1915 | 1915 |
| 1916 | 1916 |
| 1917 | 1917 |
| 1918 | 1918 |
| 1919 | 1919 |
| 1920 | 1920 |
| 1921 | 1921 |
| 1922 | 1922 |
| 1923 | 1923 |
| 1924 | 1924 |
| 1925 | 1925 |
| 1926 | 1926 |
| 1927 | 1927 |
| 1928 | 1928 |
| 1929 | 1929 |
| 1930 | 1930 |
| 1931 | 1931 |
| 1932 | 1932 |
| 1933 | 1933 |
| 1934 | 1934 |
| 1935 | 1935 |
| 1936 | 1936 |

| | |
|------|-----------------------|
| 1937 | 1937 |
| 1938 | 1938 |
| 1939 | 1939 |
| 1940 | 1940 |
| 1941 | 1941 |
| 1942 | 1942 |
| 1943 | 1943 |
| 1944 | 1944 |
| 1945 | 1945 |
| 1946 | 1946 |
| 1947 | 1947 |
| 1948 | 1948 |
| 1949 | 1949 |
| 1950 | 1950 |
| 1951 | 1951 |
| 1952 | 1952 |
| 1953 | 1953 |
| 1954 | 1954 |
| 1955 | 1955 |
| 1956 | 1956 |
| 1957 | 1957 |
| 1958 | 1958 |
| 1959 | 1959 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |
| 1962 | 1962 |
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1965 | 1965 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1967 | 1967 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 9999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of birth of the person's second child.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Females who gave birth to two or more children [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_BIRTHYR3: Year of birth of 3rd child**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE70A463 DE70A464 DE70A465 DE70A466 DE70A467 DE70A468 DE70A476">For women
[Question 39 was asked of women]

39. Birth years of all legitimate children born alive
<div class="i1">[] No children

1st child 19 __
2nd child 19 __
3rd child 19 __
4th child 19 __
5th child 19 __
6th child 19 __
7th child 19 __
8th child 19 __
9th child 19 __
10th child 19 __
11th child 19 __
12th child 19 __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| 1901 | 1901 and earlier |
| 1902 | 1902 |
| 1903 | 1903 |
| 1904 | 1904 |
| 1905 | 1905 |
| 1906 | 1906 |
| 1907 | 1907 |
| 1908 | 1908 |
| 1909 | 1909 |
| 1910 | 1910 |
| 1911 | 1911 |
| 1912 | 1912 |
| 1913 | 1913 |
| 1914 | 1914 |
| 1915 | 1915 |
| 1916 | 1916 |
| 1917 | 1917 |
| 1918 | 1918 |
| 1919 | 1919 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1920 | 1920 |
| 1921 | 1921 |
| 1922 | 1922 |
| 1923 | 1923 |
| 1924 | 1924 |
| 1925 | 1925 |
| 1926 | 1926 |
| 1927 | 1927 |
| 1928 | 1928 |
| 1929 | 1929 |
| 1930 | 1930 |
| 1931 | 1931 |
| 1932 | 1932 |
| 1933 | 1933 |
| 1934 | 1934 |
| 1935 | 1935 |
| 1936 | 1936 |
| 1937 | 1937 |
| 1938 | 1938 |
| 1939 | 1939 |
| 1940 | 1940 |
| 1941 | 1941 |
| 1942 | 1942 |
| 1943 | 1943 |
| 1944 | 1944 |
| 1945 | 1945 |
| 1946 | 1946 |
| 1947 | 1947 |
| 1948 | 1948 |
| 1949 | 1949 |
| 1950 | 1950 |
| 1951 | 1951 |
| 1952 | 1952 |
| 1953 | 1953 |
| 1954 | 1954 |
| 1955 | 1955 |
| 1956 | 1956 |
| 1957 | 1957 |
| 1958 | 1958 |

| | |
|------|-----------------------|
| 1959 | 1959 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |
| 1962 | 1962 |
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1965 | 1965 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1967 | 1967 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 9999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of birth of the person's third child.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Females who gave birth to three or more children [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_BIRTHYR4: Year of birth of 4th child

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE70A463 DE70A464 DE70A465 DE70A466 DE70A467 DE70A468 DE70A476">For women
[Question 39 was asked of women]
39. Birth years of all legitimate children born alive
<div class="i1">[] No children

1st child 19 __
2nd child 19 __
3rd child 19 __
4th child 19 __
5th child 19 __
6th child 19 __
7th child 19 __
8th child 19 __
9th child 19 __
10th child 19 __
11th child 19 __
12th child 19 __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| 1904 | 1904 and earlier |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1905 | 1905 |
| 1906 | 1906 |
| 1907 | 1907 |
| 1908 | 1908 |
| 1909 | 1909 |
| 1910 | 1910 |
| 1911 | 1911 |
| 1912 | 1912 |
| 1913 | 1913 |
| 1914 | 1914 |
| 1915 | 1915 |
| 1916 | 1916 |
| 1917 | 1917 |
| 1918 | 1918 |
| 1919 | 1919 |
| 1920 | 1920 |
| 1921 | 1921 |
| 1922 | 1922 |
| 1923 | 1923 |
| 1924 | 1924 |
| 1925 | 1925 |
| 1926 | 1926 |
| 1927 | 1927 |
| 1928 | 1928 |
| 1929 | 1929 |
| 1930 | 1930 |
| 1931 | 1931 |
| 1932 | 1932 |
| 1933 | 1933 |
| 1934 | 1934 |
| 1935 | 1935 |
| 1936 | 1936 |
| 1937 | 1937 |
| 1938 | 1938 |
| 1939 | 1939 |
| 1940 | 1940 |
| 1941 | 1941 |
| 1942 | 1942 |
| 1943 | 1943 |

| | |
|------|-----------------------|
| 1944 | 1944 |
| 1945 | 1945 |
| 1946 | 1946 |
| 1947 | 1947 |
| 1948 | 1948 |
| 1949 | 1949 |
| 1950 | 1950 |
| 1951 | 1951 |
| 1952 | 1952 |
| 1953 | 1953 |
| 1954 | 1954 |
| 1955 | 1955 |
| 1956 | 1956 |
| 1957 | 1957 |
| 1958 | 1958 |
| 1959 | 1959 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |
| 1962 | 1962 |
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1965 | 1965 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1967 | 1967 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 9999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of birth of the person's fourth child.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Females who gave birth to four or more children [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_BIRTHYR5: Year of birth of 5th child**Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE70A463 DE70A464 DE70A465 DE70A466 DE70A467 DE70A468 DE70A476">For women
[Question 39 was asked of women]
39. Birth years of all legitimate children born alive
<div class="i1">[] No children

1st child 19 __
2nd child 19 __
3rd child 19 __
4th child 19 __
5th child 19 __
6th child 19 __
7th child 19 __
8th child 19 __
9th child 19 __
10th child 19 __
11th child 19 __
12th child 19 __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| 1907 | 1907 and earlier |
| 1908 | 1908 |
| 1909 | 1909 |
| 1910 | 1910 |
| 1911 | 1911 |
| 1912 | 1912 |
| 1913 | 1913 |
| 1914 | 1914 |
| 1915 | 1915 |
| 1916 | 1916 |
| 1917 | 1917 |
| 1918 | 1918 |
| 1919 | 1919 |
| 1920 | 1920 |
| 1921 | 1921 |
| 1922 | 1922 |
| 1923 | 1923 |
| 1924 | 1924 |
| 1925 | 1925 |
| 1926 | 1926 |
| 1927 | 1927 |
| 1928 | 1928 |
| 1929 | 1929 |
| 1930 | 1930 |
| 1931 | 1931 |
| 1932 | 1932 |

| | |
|------|-----------------------|
| 1933 | 1933 |
| 1934 | 1934 |
| 1935 | 1935 |
| 1936 | 1936 |
| 1937 | 1937 |
| 1938 | 1938 |
| 1939 | 1939 |
| 1940 | 1940 |
| 1941 | 1941 |
| 1942 | 1942 |
| 1943 | 1943 |
| 1944 | 1944 |
| 1945 | 1945 |
| 1946 | 1946 |
| 1947 | 1947 |
| 1948 | 1948 |
| 1949 | 1949 |
| 1950 | 1950 |
| 1951 | 1951 |
| 1952 | 1952 |
| 1953 | 1953 |
| 1954 | 1954 |
| 1955 | 1955 |
| 1956 | 1956 |
| 1957 | 1957 |
| 1958 | 1958 |
| 1959 | 1959 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |
| 1962 | 1962 |
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1965 | 1965 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1967 | 1967 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 9999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of birth of the person's fifth child.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Females who ever birth to five or more children [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_CHBORN: Number of children born alive

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE70A463 DE70A464 DE70A465 DE70A466 DE70A467 DE70A468 DE70A476">For women
[Question 39 was asked of women]

39. Birth years of all legitimate children born alive
<div class="i1">[] No children

1st child 19 __
2nd child 19 __
3rd child 19 __
4th child 19 __
5th child 19 __
6th child 19 __
7th child 19 __
8th child 19 __
9th child 19 __
10th child 19 __
11th child 19 __
12th child 19 __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children born alive to the person.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Females [discrepancies: Type I none ; type II 26.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_CHILDREN: Ever gave birth

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE70A463 DE70A464 DE70A465 DE70A466 DE70A467 DE70A468 DE70A476">For women</sva>[Question 39 was asked of women]
39. Birth years of all legitimate children born alive
<div class="i1">[] No children

1st child 19 __
2nd child 19 __
3rd child 19 __
4th child 19 __
5th child 19 __
6th child 19 __
7th child 19 __
8th child 19 __
9th child 19 __
10th child 19 __
11th child 19 __
12th child 19 __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has ever borne children.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Females [discrepancies: type I none ; type II]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_PHONE: Telephone**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva a="all" v="DE70A469">Private telephone in dwelling (no.) ____
</sva>`

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the person's household has a telephone.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_PREVMARR: Previously married**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva v="DE70A461 DE70A462">For married, widowed and divorced persons
[Questions 37-38 were asked of married, widowed and divorced persons]
</sva></p>``<p><sva a="all" v="DE70A462">38. Have you ever been married before?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva>`

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the person was previously married.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Persons who are married, divorced or widowed excluding foreigners [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_EXPELCLS: Expellee classifications

Data file: DEU1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE70A440 DE70A479">21. Do you have a Federal Expellee Identity Card or a Federal Refugee Identity Card? If so, which?
<div class="i1">[] Identity Card A
[] Identity Card B
[] Identity Card C</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 1 | Expellee ID Card A |
| 2 | Expellee ID card B |
| 3 | Expellee without ID card |
| 4 | Expellees from Soviet occupation zone without ID card C |
| 5 | Expellees from Soviet occupation zone with ID card C |
| 6 | Other German population |
| 7 | Foreigner |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's expellee classification.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1970A_INCEXT: Net-income extended (in Deutsche Mark)**Data file:** DEU1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE70A446 DE70A478">26. What monthly net income do you derive from your economic activity?
<div class="i1">(Not to be answered by self-employed in agriculture and by unpaid family workers.)

[] Under 300 DM
[] 300 to under 500 DM
[] 500 to under 800 DM
[] 800 to under 1,200 DM
[] 1,200 to under 1,800 DM
[] 1,800 to under 2,500 DM
[] 2,500 DM and more</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 01 | Under 300 |
| 02 | 300 to under 500 |
| 03 | 500 to under 800 |
| 04 | 800 to under 1200 |
| 05 | 1200 to under 1800 |
| 06 | 1800 to under 2500 |
| 07 | 2500 and more |
| 08 | Self-employed farmers |
| 09 | Unpaid family worker on farm |
| 10 | Unpaid family worker outside farm |
| 11 | Foreigner |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's net-income from their economic activity (in Deutsche Mark).

UNIVERSE

Germany 1970: Economically active or military persons age 15+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

study_resources

questionnaires

Census 1970 Household Questionnaire

title Census 1970 Household Questionnaire
authors Federal Statistical Office
country Germany
language English
filename enum_form_de1970a.pdf
